#### OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR: DIBRUGARH UNIVERSITY: DIBRUGARH

Ref. No. DU/DR-A/6-1/14/853

Dated.08.12.2014

#### **NOTIFICATION**

As recommended by the meeting of the Board of Studies in Law held on 02.07.2014, the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, Dibrugarh University is pleased to approve the Revised Syllabus of B.A.LL.B/B.A.LL.B(Hons) Programme for the First and Second Semester under report to the Under Graduate Board and Academic Council, Dibrugarh University.

The above shall come into effect from the academic session 2014-2015.

Sd/- A. Hazarika Deputy Registrar (Academic)i/c Dibrugarh University

#### Copy to:

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor, D.U. for favour of information.
- 2. The Registrar, D.U. for favour of information.
- 3. The Controller of Examinations, DU, for favour of information and necessary action. The copy of the Syllabus is enclosed herewith.
- 4. Prof. (Ms) K. D. Hazarika, Dept. of Assamese, Dean, School of Humanities and Social Sciences, Dibrugarh University, for kind information.
- 5. The Director, Centre for Juridical Studies, Dibrugarh University for favour of information and necessary action.
- 6. All the Principals of the Colleges conducting the B.A.LL.B/B.A.LL.B(Hons) Programme, for favour of information and needful. They are requested to download the copy of the Syllabus from the website: *www.dibru.ac.in*.
- 7. The System Administrator, Dibrugarh University for kind information and with a request to upload the Notification along with the syllabus urgently in the University website.
- 8. File

Sd/- A. Hazarika Deputy Registrar (Academic)i/c Dibrugarh University

SEMESTER – I			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A.,LL.B.: 1.1	General English	6	100
B.A.,LL.B.: 1.2	Major- Paper-I	6	100
	1.Political Science		
	2.Sociology		
B.A.,LL.B.: 1.3	Minor I: Paper: I	5	100
	1. History		
	2. Economics		
	3.Philosophy		
	4.Political Science		
	5. Sociology		
B.A.,LL.B.: 1.4	Minor II: Paper: I	5	100
	1. History		
	2. Economics		
	3.Philosophy		
	4.Political Science		
	5. Sociology		
B.A.,LL.B.: 1.5	Constitutional Law of India- I	8	100
Total for Non-Honours Course		30	500

Semester I B.A.,LL.B.:1.1 General English

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

#### Credit 6

#### Marks

Unit 1: Organs of Speech

16

- 1.1 The Respiratory System
- 1.2 The Phonatory System
- 1.3 The Articulatory System
- 1.4.1 The Classification and Description of Speech Sounds
  - 1.4.1 Consonants
  - 1.4.2 Vowels

Unit 2: Phonetic and Speech

2.1 Phonetic

Transcription

- 2.2 Speech Training
  - 2.2.1 Stress
  - 2.2.2 Speech Rhythm
  - 2.2.3 Intonation
  - 2.2.4 Juncture
  - 2.2.5 Question

2.3 Consulting a Dictionary for Pronunciation, Meaning, Usages etc Unit 3: Introduction to Body Language

- 3.1 What is a Body Language?
- 3.2 Body Language as a Part of Communication.
- 3.3 Three Aspects of Communication

Unit 4: Grammar and usages 16

- 4.1 Article
- 4.2 Sentence
- 4.3 Parts of Speech
- 4.4 Tense
- 4.5 Determiners
- 4.5 Preposition
- 4.6 Phrases and Clauses
- 4.7 Detection of Common Errors
- 4.8 Transformation of Sentences

Unit 5:

5.1 Legal Language: Its historical background, meaning, scope and related problems

5.2 Legal terms:

Α

Abatement, Abduction, Abet, Abrogate, Abscond, Accomplice, Accused, Acquittal, Adjourn, adjudication, Affidavit, Aggrieved person, Agnates, Alibi, Alien, Alimony, Ambiguity, Amnesty, Appeal, Approver, Arbitration, Assent, Asylum

В

Bail, Bankrupt, Bicameral, Blasphemy, Bond, Breach, Burden of proof, Bother of full blood, Brother of half blood

C

Cabinet, Capital punishment, Caveat, Cheque, Client, Code, Codicil, Coercion, Collusion, Compound, Conjugal rights, Consumer, Conviction, Copyright, Criminal, Criminal negligence, Cruelty, Culpable, Custody

D

Damage, Debenture, Debtor, Decree, Defendant, Deponent, Deportation, Depose, Discharge, Disfranchise, Dishonour of bill, Dividend, Dominium, Doom, Dower, Duress, Dying declaration

E

Easement, Ejectment, Embezzlement, Emoluments, Enacting words, Enactment, Encroacher, Endowment, Escape, Escheat, Eviction, Exchequer, Excise, Ex-post-facto., Eye witness

F

Felony, Fiat, Final judgement, Firm, Forfeiture, Forgery, Franchise

G

Garnishee, Genocide, Golden rule, Good faith, Gratuitous, Gratuities, Guarantee, Guilty

Η

Habeas corpus, Half blood, Heir, Heir apparent, High treason, Homicide, Honorarium

Identification parade, Illegal, Illegitimate child, Inalienable, Indemnity, Infant, Infringement, Injunction, Innuendo, Insanity, Interlocutory, Interrogation, Intimidation, Intoxication

J

Jeopardy, Judgement debtor, Judicial Separation, Judiciary, Juvenile courts

K

Kidnapping, Kill

L

Laches, Lapse, Law, Lawful, Lawyer, Lease, Legal, Legislation, Legitimacy, Libel, Liberty, Lunatic

M

Marriage, Marriage Settlement, Mens rea, Mental disorder, Minor, Mischief, Misfeasance, Money Bill, Moratorium, Murder

N

Nationalisation, Negligence, Nexus, Notary, Nuisance, Null and void

 $\mathbf{O}$ 

Oath, Offence, Offer, Ombudsman, Opinion

P

Parole, Pedigree, Penalty, Perjury, Petition, Plaintiff, Pleadings, Pledge, Postmartem, Power of attorney, Preamble, Precedent, Percept, Prejudice, Prima facia, Prison, Probation, Profession, Promise, Proof, Prosecution, Protocol, Public Policy

Q

Quasi, Quasi- Judicial

R

Rape, Rebellion, Reconciliation, Rectification, Redemption, Regent, Reinstatement, Remand, Repeal, Repudiation, Respondent, Restitution, Revocation

S

Sanction, Search Warrant, Sedition, Seizure, Servitudes, Shoplifting, Single Women, Slander, Solitary Imprisonment, Solus Agreement, Solvent, Special acceptance, Stakeholder, Stateless, Statement of claim, Statement of defence, Stay of execution, Stipulation, Street offence, Sub-lease, Sub-letting, Succession, Sue, Suffrage, Surrogate

Τ

Testimony, Tied house, Tort, Tortfeasor, Treason

U

Unlawful, Unlawful at Large

V

Vendee, Vendor, Venue, Verdict, Versus, Veto, Vocation, Void, Voidable, Voucher

W

Whip, Writ

#### **Internal Assessment:**

**20** 

Books Recommended:

S.R Myneni : English (l) for Pre Law
 S.R Myneni : English (ll) for Pre Law

3. Rajimwale, S. : Elements of General Linguistics

4. Alam, A. : **Body Language** 

5. Tripathi, S.C. :Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.:1.2 MAJOR- PAPER-I (Political Science) Political Theory-I

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

#### Credit 6

#### Marks

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Political Science**

#### 16

- 1.1 Meaning, Nature and scope of Political Science.
- 1.2 Significance of political science to the study of Law.
- 1.3 Approaches to the study of Political Science- Traditional approach, Behavioral approach and Post-Behavioral approach.

#### **Unit 2: Concept of State: -**

**16** 

- 2.1 Meaning of State, elements of State.
- 2.2 State and Association, State and Government.
- 2.3 Theories of the Origin of state.
  - 2.3.1 Divine Origin Theory.
  - 2.3.2 Social Contract Theory.
  - 2.3.3 Evolutionary Theory.

#### Unit 3: Liberty, Equality and Justice.

16

- 3.1 Concepts, kinds and safeguards of Liberty.
- 3.2 Equality- meaning, kinds and importance of equality.
- 3.3 Justice-meaning, kinds and relationship between liberty, equality and Justice.

#### Unit 4: Approaches to the study of State.

#### **16**

- 4.1 Normative Approach.
- 4.2 Descriptive Approach.
- 4.3 Marxist Approach.

#### Unit 5: Law and Sovereignty.

#### 16

- 5.1 Meaning, nature and sources of Law.
- 5.2 Historical and Positivists perspective of law.
- 5.3 Law and Morality
- 5.4 Soverignity Concept, characteristics and kinds.
- 5.5 Monistic Theory and Pluralistic Theory.
- 5.6 Challenges to Sovereignty in the 21st Century.

Internal Assessment 20

#### **Books Recommended;**

1. Ernest Barker: *Principles of Social and Political Theory*, Calcutta: Oxford University Press.1976.

- 2. H.J. Laski: A Grammer of Politics, London: Allen and Unwin, 1948.
- 3. Anthony Arblaster: Democracy, New Delhi: World View, 1997.
- 4. S.P. Varma: Modern Political Theory, New Delhi: Vikas, 1990.
- 5. John A.Hall & G.John lkernberry: The State, New Delhi: World View, 1997
- 6. O.P.Gauba: An Introduction to Political Theory, Delhi: Macmillan, 2007.
- 7. Jessica Kapur: *Political Science and Political Theory*, London: Rotledge and Kegan Paul, 1987.
- 8. Geoffrey K. Robert: A Dictionary of Political Analysis, London: Longman, 1979.
- 9. Lain McLean: *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Politics*, Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2003.
- 10. Andrew Vincent: Modern Political Ideologies, Oxford; Blackwell, 1992.
- 11. Andrew Hacker: *Political Theory Philosophy*, *Ideology and Science*, Toronto: Macmillan, 1961.
- 12. G.Poggi: *The State* Cambridge: Polity Press, 1990.
- 13. Andrew Haywood: Politics, New York, Palgrave, 2006.
- 14. Andrew Haywood: *Political Ideologies: An Introduction*, Basingstoke and New York: Palgrave, 1997.
- 15. P.Dunleavy and B. O'Leary: Theories of the State, London: Palgrave, 1987.
- 16. R.C.Agarwal: Political Theory, New Delhi, 2006
- 17. V.D.Mahajan: Principles of Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004
- 18. J.C.Johari: Contemporary Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004.

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.: 1.2 Major- Paper-I (Sociology)

## General Sociology

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Credit 6
Marks Unit 1: Basic Concepts: 1.1.Society and community, Institution and Association
1.2.Social Norms and values
1.3.Status and role
Unit 2: Social Institution  2.1. Marriage and family  2.1.1. Marriage-definition, forms and functions  2.1.2. Family-definition, forms and changing patterns, universality of family;  2.1.3. Functions and dysfunctions of family  2.2. Religion and Caste  Unit 3: Socialization  16
3.1. Meaning and process
<ul> <li>3.2. Agencies of Socialization</li> <li>3.3. Acquisition of Culture and personality formation</li> <li>Unit 4: Social Change  4.1. Social Change:  4.1.1. Meaning  4.1.2. Factors: Economic, Technological and cultural  4.1.3. Social processes of change-Sanskritization, modernization and westernization</li> </ul>
Unit 5: Perspectives of Studying Indian Society:  5.1. Indological Perspective (G.S.Ghurey)  5.2. Subaltern Perspective (Ranjit Guha)  5.3. Structural Functional Perspective (M.N. Srinibas)
Internal Assessment 20
Books Recommended:
<ol> <li>Johnson, H.M: Sociology - A Systematic Introduction, 1991.</li> <li>Smelser, N.J: Sociology - An Introduction, 1967.</li> <li>Inkeles, Alex: What is Sociology? New Delhi, 1982.</li> <li>Bierstedt, R: The Social Order - An Introduction to Sociology, New York 1962</li> <li>Bottomore,T: Sociology (Selected Chapters), Reprinted, 1993.</li> <li>Haralombos, M: Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, OUP,1988</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Rouchek, J : Social Control</li> <li>Ommen, T.K, C.N. Venugopal: Sociology, Eastern Book Co, Lucknow, 1988</li> <li>Yogesh Atal: Sociology: A study of the social sphere, Pearson, Delhi,2012</li> <li>Saikia, J.P.&amp;Kalita H.R. Sociology: Crisis as discipline?, Vidya Bhavan, Jorhat</li> <li>Bottomore, T.B. Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature</li> <li>; Blackie and Sons India Ltd; 1971</li> <li>Giddens, A. Sociology Polity Press, UK; 1993</li> <li>Srinivas, M.N. Social Change in Modern India; Orient Longman Ltd. 1980</li> <li>Guha, Ranjit, 1991Subaltern Studies, New York, OUP</li> <li>Dhanagare, D.N Themes and perspectives in Indian Sociology, Rawat, Jaipur, 1993</li> <li>Dumont, Louis: Homo Hierarchicus: The caste system and its implications, New</li> </ol>

Delhi, Vikas publishing house, 1970

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.: 1.3 MINOR -1 Paper I (Political Science) Political Theory

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Credit 5

#### **Marks**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Political Science**

#### 16

- 1.1 Meaning, nature and scope of political science.
- 1.2 Significance of political science to the study of Law.
- 1.3 Approaches to the study of Political Science Traditional approach, Behavioural approach and Post-Behavioral approach.

#### **Unit 2: Concept of State:-**

16

- 2.1 State Meaning & elements of State, State and Association.
- 2.2 Theories of the Origin of state.
  - 2.2.1 Divine Origin Theory.
  - 2.2.2 Social Contract Theory.
  - 2.2.3 Evolutionary Theory.

#### Unit 3: Liberty, Equality and Justice.

16

- 3.1 Concepts, kinds and safeguards of Liberty.
- 3.2 Equality- meaning, kinds and importance of equality.
- 3.3 Justice-meaning, kinds and relationship between liberty, equality and Justice.

#### Unit 4: Approaches to the study of State.

#### **16**

- 4.1 Normative Approach.
- 4.1 Descriptive Approach.
- 4.3 Marxist Approach.

#### **Unit 5: Law and Sovereignty.**

#### 16

- 5.1 Meaning, nature and sources of Law.
- 5.2 Historical and Positivists perspective of law.
- 5.3 Sovereignty Concept, characteristics and kinds.
- 5.4 Monistic Theory and Pluralistic Theory.
- 5.5 Challenges to Sovereignty in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century.

Internal Assessment 20

#### **Books Recommended:**

1 Ernest Barker: *Principles of Social and Political Theory*, Calcutta: Oxford University ress.1976.

- 2. H.J. Laski: A Grammer of Politics, London: Allen and Unwin, 1948.
- 3. Anthony Arblaster: *Democracy*, New Delhi: World View, 1997.
- 4. S.P.Varma: Modern Poltical Theory, New Delhi: Vikas, 1990.
- 5 .John A.Hall & G.John lkernberry: The State, New Delhi: World View, 1997
- 6 .O.P.Gauba: An Introduction to Political Theory, Delhi: Macmillan, 2007.
- 7. Jessica Kapur: *Political Science and Political Theory*, London: Rotledge and Kegan Paul, 1987.
- 8 .Geoffrey K. Robert: *ADictionary of Political Analysis*, London: Longman, 1979.
- 9. Lain McLean: *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Politics*, Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2003.
- 10 .Andrew Vincent: Modern Political Ideologies, Oxford; Blackwell, 1992.
- 11. Andrew Hacker: *Political Theory Philosophy*, *Ideology and Science*, Toronto: Macmillan, 1961.
- 12. G.Poggi: The State Cambridge: Polity Press, 1990.
- 13. Andrew Haywood: *Politics*, New York, Palgrave, 2006.
- 14. Andrew Haywood: *Political Ideologies: An Introduction*, Basingstoke and New York: Palgrave, 1997.
- 15. P.Dunleavy and B. O'Leary: Theories of the State, London: Palgrave, 1987.
- 16. R.C.Agarwal: Political Theory, New Delhi, 2006
- 17. V.D.Mahajan: Principles of Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004
- 18. C.Johari: Contemporary Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004.

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.: 1.3 MINOR -1 Paper I (Philosophy) Logic

Inter	rnal Assessment -20	
Tota	al Marks: 100	
		dit 5
		arks
Unit	t 1: Introduction to Logic	
		16
	.Nature and Scope of Logic	
	Utility of the study of Logic	
1.3	Deductive Logic and Inductive Logic	
<b>T</b> T .		
Uni	it 2: Term, Proposition and Inference	17
2.1	Definition and classification of town	16
	Definition and classification of term	
	Definition and classification of Proposition- Simple, Compound and General.	
2.3	Inference - Immediate and Mediate inference	
	2.3.1 Conversion and Obversion 2.3.2 Syllogism, Structure and Rules, Figure and Mood, Testing Syllogistic Argur	nanta
	2.3.2 Syllogism- Structure and Rules, Figure and Mood, Testing Syllogistic Argur	nents
Unit	t 3: Symbolic Logic	16
	to symbolic Bogic	10
3.1	Nature and characteristics of Symbolic Logic	
3.2	Utility of using symbols in Modern Logic	
3.3	Truth functions, Truth- Table Method for testing the validity of arguments	
Unit	t 4: Induction and its kinds	16
4.1	Induction proper: Different kinds of Induction Proper	
4.2	Induction Improperly so-called: Different kinds of Induction Improperly so-called	d
<b>T</b> T. •4		1.0
	t 5: Hypothesis	16
5.1	Definition and nature of Hypothesis	
5.2	Kinds of Hypothesis  Conditions of a valid Hypothesis	
5.3	Conditions of a valid Hypothesis	

#### **Recommended Books:**

**Internal Assessment** 

End Semester – 80

1. Copi, I. M.: Introduction to Logic, Carl Cohen Prentice Hall India Ltd, Delhi.

**20** 

- **2.** Das, Saraju: Introduction to Logic and Philosophy, Part I, Bani Prokash Pvt. Ltd., Guwahati
- **3.** Das, Saraju: Introduction to Logic and Philosophy, Part II, Bani Prokash, Guwahati
- **4.** Roy, B. N.: Textbook of Deductive Logic, S. C. Sarcar & Sons Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
- 5. Roy, B. N.: Textbook of Inductive Logic, S. C. Sarcar Sons Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.: 1.3

# MINOR -1 Paper I (Economics) GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100

Credit 5 Marks

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Economic Concepts:**

16

- 1.1. Definition, Nature and Scope of Economics;
- 1.2.Importance of Economics in the Context of Legal Education;
- $1.3. Types\ of\ Economic\ Studies\text{-}Micro\ Economics\ and\ Macro\ Economics.$
- 1.4.Difference Between Micro and Macro Economics;
- 1.5. Welfare Economics Meaning

#### **Unit 2: Consumer Behavior:**

16

- 2.1. Meaning of Demand-Law of Demand;
- 2.2. Meaning of Utility and Marginal Utility.
- 2.3 Cardinal Utility Analysis-Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility-Consumer's equilibrium: Principle of Equi-marginal Utility;
- 2.4. Ordinal Utility Analysis- Indifference Curve Analysis-Assumptions-Properties-Consumer's Equilibrium.

#### **Unit 3: Theory of Production:**

16

- 3.1. Meaning of Production
- 3.2. Production Function-Law of Variable Proportions-Laws of Returns to Scale;
- 3.3. Isoquants: meaning and properties.
- 3.4. Ridge Lines
- 3.5. Technical Progress and Production Function

#### **Unit 4: Market and Price Determination:**

16

- 4.1. Meaning of Market
- 4.2. Forms of Market-Perfect Competition and Imperfect Competition.
- 4.3. Price and Output Determination in Perfect Competition, Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition.

#### **Unit 5: Factors of Production:**

16

- 5.1. Land, Labour, Capital and Organization-Their Characteristics and Importance;
- 5.2. Types of Business Organization
- 5.3. Trade Union- Positive Role of Trade Union in Raising Wages-Effects of Trade Union on Wage and Employment in a Perfectly Competitive Labour Market
- 5.4. Capital formation-Role in Economic Development.

Intenal Assessment 20

#### Recommended Books:.

- 1. Koutsoyiannis, A.: Modern Microeconomics, McGraw Hill, London, 1979
- 2. Case and Fair: Principles of Economics, Pearson Education, 2007
- 3. Lipsey & Chrystal: Economics, Oxford University Press, New York
- 4. Chopra, P.N.: Advanced Economic Theory, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 5. Ahuja, H.L.: Advanced Economic Theory: Micro Economic Analysis, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.

### Semester I

# B.A.,LL.B.: 1.3 MINOR -1 Paper I (History) History of India (Ancient, Medieval and Modern Period)

End Semester – 80

Internal Assessment -20	
Total Marks: 100	Credit 5 Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	
1.1 Sources: History of India	16
1.2 The Indus Valley Civilization	
1.3 Vedic period: the Tribal Polity	
1.3.1 The Varna System	
1.3.2 The Aranas (four stage of life)	
1.4 Evolution of Law and Legal Institutions	
1.4.1 Legal Literature; the Dharmasashtras	
Unit 2: Empires	16
2.1 The Mayuran Empire and Polity	10
2.1.1 The Arthasastra	
2.1.2 Ashoka's Dharmma	
2.2 Status of Women in Ancient India;	
<ul><li>2.2.1 Marriage: Forms and Age of marriage</li><li>2.2.2 Right to property</li></ul>	
2.2.2 Right to property 2.2.3 Divorce	
2.2.4 Prostitution	
2.2.5 Widows	
2.3 Judicial Administration in Ancient India	
2.3.1 Types of Courts	
2.3.2 Trial	
2.3.3 Witness	
2.3.4 Pleaders	
2.3.5 Procedure	
<ul><li>2.3.6 Punishments</li><li>2.3.7 Role of Judges</li></ul>	
Unit 3: Medieval India;	
3.1 Legal System and Institution in Medieval India	16
3.1.1 Sources of Muslim Law	
3.1.3 Salient features of Islamic Criminal Law.	
3.2 Judicial Organization	
3.2.1 The Royal Court	
3.2.2 The chief Quazi	
3.2.3 The Secular courts	
3.2.4 Punishments	
<ul><li>3.2.5 Investigation Process</li><li>3.3 Role of Panchayats in Medieval India</li></ul>	
Unit – IV: Indian Society; Beginnings of Change and Modernization	
4.1 Attitude of the British towards:	16
4.1.1 Sati	
4.1.2 Remarriage of widow	
4.1.3 Slavery	
4.1.4 Extension of education	
4.1.5 Child Marriage	
4.2 Land Revenue Policy of the British 4.2.1 Permanent Settlement of Bengal	

4.2.2 Mahalwari Settlement 4.2.3 Ryotwari settlement

#### **Unit 5: India Awakening**

- 5.1 The 1857 Movement
- 5.2 Causes and effects
- 5.3 Causes of India failure
- 5.4 Nature of 1857 movement
- 5.5 Rise of Indian Nationalism

#### **Internal Assessment**

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. A.S. Altekar, State and Government in Ancient India, Motilal Banarasi Das, Delhi 1958.
- 2. D.D. Kasoumbi, Culture and Civilization of Ancient India in Historical, Outline Vikas, Delhi, 1970
- 3. A.L. Bardan, Tthe Wonder That India Was, Rupa and Co., Delhi, 1987
- 4. R.C. Majumdar (ed), The Age of Imperial Unity, (A Bharatya Vidhya Publication), Bombay, 1951
- 6. R.C. Majumdar (ed), The Classical Age, (A Bharatya Vidhya Publication), Bombay, 1984
- 6. Romilla Thappr, Ancient Indian Social History, Orient Longman, Delhi, 1978
- 7. B.N. Dutta, Hindu Law of Inheritance, Nababarat Publishers, Calcutta, 1957
- 8. P.V. Karve, History of Dharmashastra, Bhandakar Oriental Research Institute, Poona, 1941
- 9. H.V. Sreeniovas Murthy, History of India, Part I, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2001
- 10. V.A. Smith, Akbar the Great Mogul, 1542 1605, Clarendon Press.
- 11. V. A. Smith, The Early History of India, Third Edition, Atlantic Publisher and Distributors Pvt. Ltd., 1962
- 12. A.L. Srivastava, Akbar the Great, Vol. 1, 1542 to 1605, Shiva Lal Agarwalla Pvt. Ltd., 1962
- 13. Chaurasia. R.S., History of Ancient India (Earliest times to 1000 A.D.), Atlantic Publisher and Distributors, New Delhi

20

#### **Semester I** B.A.,LL.B.: 1.3 MINOR -1 Paper I (Sociology) **General Sociology**

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20	
Total Marks: 100	
Unit 1: Basic Concepts:	Credit 5 Marks 16
<ul><li>1.1.Society and community, Institution and Association</li><li>1.2.Social Norms and values</li><li>1.3.Status and role</li></ul>	
Unit 2: Social Institution	16
<ul> <li>2.1. Marriage and family</li> <li>2.1.1. Marriage-definition, forms and functions</li> <li>2.1.2. Family-definition, forms and changing patterns; universality of family; Forms and dysfunctions of family</li> <li>2.2. Religion and Caste</li> </ul>	unctions
Unit 3: Socialization	16
<ul> <li>3.1. Meaning and process</li> <li>3.2. Agencies of Socialization</li> <li>3.3. Acquisition of Culture and personality formation</li> <li>Unit 4: Social Change and Social Control</li> </ul>	16
<ul> <li>4.1. Social Change:</li> <li>4.1.1. Meaning</li> <li>4.1.2. Factors: Economic, Technological and cultural</li> <li>4.2. Social control:</li> <li>4.2.1. Meaning and functions</li> <li>4.2.2. Types and Agencies</li> </ul>	16
4.2.2. Types and Agencies	16

#### **Unit 5: Problems and Issues in Indian Society:**

16

- Problems: Unemployment, Deliquency and Poverty)
- 5.2 Issues: Ethics conflict, pluration (Language, Religion and Ethnic group)

#### **Internal Assessment 20**

#### **Books Recommended:**

- 1. Johnson, H.M: Sociology – A Systematic Introduction, 1991.
- 2. Smelser, N.J: Sociology - An Introduction, 1967. 3. Inkeles, Alex: What is Sociology? New Delhi, 1982.
- 4. Bierstedt, R: The Social Order – An Introduction to Sociology, New York 1962
- Sociology (Selected Chapters), Reprinted, 1993. 5. Bottomore,T
- 6. Rouchek, J: Social Control
- 7. Ommen, T.K, C.N. Venugopal: *Sociology*, Eastern Book Co, Lucknow, 1988.
- 8. K.M. Kapadia: Marriage and Family in India, 1964.
- Indian Social Problems, (1993) 9. G.R.Madan: 10. Girin Phukan: Ethnic Conflict In North East India
- 11. Waskin Richard(ed): Social Problems, Mc Graw Hill and Co, New York, 1964
- Ethnic Conflict In North East India 12. Girin Phukan:
- 13. Ram Ahuja: **Social Problems in India**

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.: 1.4 MINOR -II Paper I (Political Science) Political Theory

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100 Credit 5 Marks Unit 1: 1. Introduction to Political Science 16 1.1 Meaning, nature and scope of political science. 1.2 Significance of political science to the study of Law. 1.3 Approaches to the study of Political Science- Traditional approach, Behavioural approach and Post-Behavioral approach. Unit - 2. Concept of State 16 State – Meaning & elements of State, State and Association. 2.2 Theories of the Origin of state. 2.2.1 Divine Origin Theory. 2.2.2 Social Contract Theory. 2.2.3 Evolutionary Theory. Unit 3: Liberty, Equality and Justice. 16 3.1 Concepts, kinds and safeguards of Liberty. 3.2 Equality- meaning, kinds and importance of equality. Justice-meaning, kinds and relationship between liberty, equality and Justice. 3.3

#### Unit 4: Approaches to the study of State.

16

- 4.1 Normative Approach.
- 4.1 Descriptive Approach.
- 4.3 Marxist Approach.

#### **Unit 5: Law and Sovereignty.**

**16** 

- 5.1 Meaning, nature and sources of Law.
- 5.2 Historical and Positivists perspective of law.
- 5.3 Sovereignty Concept, characteristics and kinds.
- 5.4 Monistic Theory and Pluralistic Theory.
- 5.5 Challenges to Sovereignty in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century.

#### Internal Assessment 20

#### **Books Recommended:**

- 1. Ernest Barker: *Principles of Social and Political Theory*, Calcutta: Oxford University Press,1976.
- 2. H.J. Laski: A Grammer of Politics, London: Allen and Unwin, 1948.
- 3. Anthony Arblaster: *Democracy*, New Delhi: World View, 1997.
- 4. S.P. Varma: *Modern Political Theory*, New Delhi: Vikas, 1990.
- 5. John A.Hall & G.John lkernberry: The State, New Delhi: World View, 1997
- 6. O.P.Gauba: An Introduction to Political Theory, Delhi: Macmillan, 2007.

- 7. Jessica Kapur : *Political Science and Polititcal Theory*, London: Rotledge and Kegan Paul, 1987.
- 8. Geoffrey K. Robert: *ADictionary of Political Analysis*, London: Longman, 1979.
- 9. Lain McLean: *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Politics*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003.
- 10. Andrew Vincent: Modern Political Ideologies, Oxford; Blackwell, 1992.
- 11. Andrew Hacker: *Political Theory Philosophy*, *Ideology and Science*, Toronto : Macmillan, 1961.
- 12 G.Poggi: *The State* Cambridge: Polity Press, 1990.
- 13. Andrew Haywood: *Politics*, New York, Palgrave, 2006.
- 14. Andrew Haywood: *Political Ideologies: An Introduction*, Basingstoke and New York: Palgrave, 1997.
- 15. P.Dunleavy and B. O'Leary: *Theories of the State*, London: Palgrave, 1987.
- 16. R.C.Agarwal: Political Theory, New Delhi, 2006
- 17. V.D.Mahajan: Principles of Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004
- 18. C.Johari: Contemporary Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004.

#### **Semester I** B.A.,LL.B.: 1.4 MINOR -II Paper I (Philosophy) Logic

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total 1

al Mai	rks: 100	Credit Ma	
Į	Jnit 1: I	ntroduction to Logic	17
	1.1 1.2 1.3	Nature and Scope of Logic Utility of the study of Logic Deductive Logic and Inductive Logic	16
τ	J <b>nit 2: T</b>	Cerm, Proposition and Inference	
	2.1 2.2 2.3	Definition and classification of term Definition and classification of Proposition- Simple, Compound and General Inference - Immediate and Mediate inference 2.3.1 Conversion and Obversion 2.3.2 Syllogism- Structure and Rules, Figure and Mood, Testing Syllogistic Arguments	
τ	Jnit 3: S	ymbolic Logic	1.
	3.1 3.2 3.3	Nature and characteristics of Symbolic Logic Utility of using symbols in Modern Logic Truth functions, Truth- Table Method for testing the validity of arguments	16
τ	J <b>nit 4: I</b>	nduction and its kinds	
	4.1 4.2	Induction proper: Different kinds of Induction Proper Induction Improperly so- called: Different kinds of Induction Improperly so- called	16 )-
τ	Jnit 5: H	Iypothesis	
	5.1 5.2 5.3	Definition and nature of Hypothesis Kinds of Hypothesis Conditions of a valid Hypothesis	16
Inter	rnal Ass	essment	20
1 (	Copi, I. N	ed Books:  M.: Introduction to Logic, Carl Cohen Prentice Hall India Ltd, Delhi	

#### R

- 1
- Das, Saraju: Introduction to Logic and Philosophy, Part I, Bani Prokash Pvt. Ltd., Guwahati
- Das, Saraju: Introduction to Logic and Philosophy, Part II, Bani Prokash, Guwahati 3
- 4 Roy, B. N.: Textbook of Deductive Logic, S. C. Sarcar & Sons Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
  5 Roy, B. N.: Textbook of Inductive Logic, S. C. Sarcar Sons Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.: 1.4

#### MINOR -II Paper I (Economics) General Principles of Economics

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Credit 5

M	ar	k

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Economic Concepts:**

16

- 1.1 Definition, Nature and Scope of Economics;
- 1.2 Importance of Economics in the Context of Legal Education;
- 1.3 Types of Economic Studies-Micro Economics and Macro Economics.
- 1.4 Difference Between Micro and Macro Economics;
- 1.5 Welfare Economics Meaning

#### **Unit 2: Consumer Behavior:**

16

- 2.1. Meaning of Demand-Law of Demand;
- 2.2. Meaning of Utility and Marginal Utility.
- 2.3 Cardinal Utility Analysis-Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility-Consumer's equilibrium: Principle of Equi-marginal Utility;
- 2.4. Ordinal Utility Analysis- Indifference Curve Analysis-Assumptions-Properties-Consumer's Equilibrium.

#### **Unit 3: Theory of Production:**

16

- 3.1. Meaning of Production
- 3.2. Production Function-Law of Variable Proportions-Laws of Returns to Scale;
- 3.3. Isoquants: meaning and properties.
- 3.4. Ridge Lines
- 3.5. Technical Progress and Production Function

#### **Unit 4: Market and Price Determination:**

16

- 4.1. Meaning of Market
- 4.2. Forms of Market-Perfect Competition and Imperfect Competition.
- 4.3. Price and Output Determination in Perfect Competition, Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition.

#### **Unit 5: Factors of Production:**

16

- 5.1. Land, Labour, Capital and Organisation-Their Characteristics and Importance;
- 5.2. Types of BusineSss Organization
- 5.3. Trade Union- Positive Role of Trade Union in Raising Wages-Effects of Trade Union on Wage and Employment in a Perfectly Competitive Labour Market
- 5.4. Capital formation-Role in Economic Development.

#### Internal Assessment 20

#### **Recommended Books:.**

- 6. Koutsoyiannis, A.: Modern Microeconomics, McGraw Hill, London, 1979
- 7. Case and Fair: Principles of Economics, Pearson Education, 2007
- 8. Lipsey & Chrystal: Economics, Oxford University Press, New York
- 9. Chopra, P.N.: Advanced Economic Theory, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- Ahuja, H.L.: Advanced Economic Theory: Micro Economic Analysis, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.: 1.4

# MINOR -II Paper I (History) History of India (Ancient, Medieval and Modern Period)

End Semester – 80
Internal Assessment -20
Total Marks: 100

		Credit 5
Marks		
Unit 1:	Introduction	16
1.1	Sources: history of India	10
1.2	The Indus Valley Civilization	
1.3	Vedic period: the tribal Polity	
1.3	1.3.1 The Varna System	
	1.3.2 The Aranas (four stage of life)	
1.4	Evolution of Law and Legal Institutions	
1.4	1.4.1 Legal Literature; the Dharmasashtras	
Unit 2:	Empires	
Unit 2.	Empires	16
2.1	The Mayuran Empire and Polity	
	2.1.1 The Arthasastra	
	2.1.2 Ashoka's Dharmma	
2.2	Status of Women in Ancient India;	
	2.2.1 Marriage: Forms and Age of marriage	
	2.2.2 Right to property	
	2.2.3 Divorce	
	2.2.4 Prostitution	
	2.2.5 Widows	
2.3	Judicial Administration in Ancient India	
	2.3.1 Types of Courts	
	2.3.2 Trial	
	2.3.3 Witness	
	2.3.4 Pleaders	
	2.3.5 Procedure	
	2.3.6 Punishments	
	2.3.7 Role of Judges	
Unit 3: 16	Medieval India;	
3.1	Legal System and Institution in Medieval India	
	3.1.1 Sources of Muslim Law	
	3.1.2 Salient features of Islamic Criminal Law.	
3.2	Judicial Organization	
	3.2.1 The Royal Court	
	3.2.2 The chief Quazi	
	3.2.3 The Secular courts	
	3.2.4 Punishments	
	3.2.5 Investigation Process	
3.3	Role of Panchayats in Medieval India	
Unit 4:	Indian Society; Beginnings of Change and Modernization	16
4.1 A	attitude of the British towards	10
	4.1.1 Sati	
	4.1.2 Remarriage of widow	

D:\Under Graduate Board\Actions\Action UR.doc

4.1.3 Slavery

4.1.4 Extension of education

4.1.5 Child Marriage 4.2 Land Revenue Policy of the British

- 4.2.1 Permanent Settlement of Bengal
- 4.2.2 Mahalwari Settlement
- 4.2.3 Ryotwari settlement

#### **Unit 5: India Awakening**

1057.14

16

- 1.5.1 The 1857 Movement
- 1.5.2 Causes and effects
- 1.5.3 Causes of India failure
- 1.5.4 Nature of 1857 movement
- 1.5.5 Rise of Indian Nationalism

Internal Assessment 20

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. A.S. Altekar, State and Government in Ancient India, Motilal Banarasi Das, Delhi 1958.
- 2. D.D. Kasoumbi, Culture and Civilization of Ancient India in Historical, Outline Vikas,

Delhi, 1970

- 3. A.L. Bardan, Tthe Wonder That India Was, Rupa and Co., Delhi, 1987
- 4. R.C. Majumdar (ed), The Age of Imperial Unity, (A Bharatya Vidhya Publication), Bombay, 1951
- 5. R.C. Majumdar (ed), The Classical Age, (A Bharatya Vidhya Publication), Bombay, 1984
- 6. Romilla Thappr, Ancient Indian Social History, Orient Longman, Delhi, 1978
- 7. B.N. Dutta, Hindu Law of Inheritance, Nababarat Publishers, Calcutta, 1957
- 8. P.V. Karve, History of Dharmashastra, Bhandakar Oriental Research Institute, Poona,

1941

- 9. H.V. Sreeniovas Murthy, History of India, Part I, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2001
- 10. V.A. Smith, Akbar the Great Mogul, 1542 1605, Clarendon Press.
- 11. V. A. Smith, The Early History of India, Third Edition, Atlantic Publisher and Distributors Pvt. Ltd., 1962
- 12. A.L. Srivastava, Akbar the Great, Vol. 1, 1542 to 1605, Shiva Lal Agarwalla Pvt. Ltd., 1962
- 13. Chaurasia. R.S., History of Ancient India (Earliest times to 1000 A.D.), Atlantic Publisher and Distributors, New Delhi

#### Semester I B.A.,LL.B.: 1.4 MINOR -1I Paper I (Sociology) **General Sociology**

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

	Cred	it 5
Marks		
Unit 1: I	ntroduction:	4.0
1.1	Society and community, Institution and Association	16
1.2	Social Norms and values	
1.3	Status and role	
Unit 2: S	ocial Institution	4.6
2.1	M . 10 . 1	16
2.1.	Marriage and family 2.1.1. Marriage-definition, forms and functions 2.1.2. Family-definition, forms and changing patterns; universality of fam Functions and dysfunctions of family	ily;
2.2.	Religion and Caste	
Unit 3: S	ocialization	16
3.1.	Meaning and process	16
3.2.	Agencies of Socialization	
3.3.	Acquisition of Culture and personality formation	
Unit 4: S	Social Change and Social Control	
4.1	0 10	16
4.1.	Social Change:	
	4.1.1. Meaning	
125	4.1.2. Factors: Economic, Technological and cultural social control:	
4.2. 3	4.2.1. Meaning and functions	
	4.2.2. Types and Agencies	
Unit 5. F	Problems and Issues in Indian Society:	
Omt 3. 1	TODICING AND ISSUES IN MICHAEL DUCICLY.	16
5.1.	Problems: Unemployment, Deliquency and Poverty)	10
5.2	Issues: Ethics conflict, pluration (Language, Religion and Ethnic group)	
Internal Ass	essment	20

#### **Books Recommended:**

- 1. Johnson, H.M: Sociology A Systematic Introduction, 1991.
- 14. Smelser, N.J: Sociology An Introduction, 1967.
- 15. Inkeles, Alex: What is Sociology? New Delhi, 1982.
- 16. Bierstedt, R: The Social Order An Introduction to Sociology, New York 1962
- 17. Bottomore,T : Sociology (Selected Chapters), Reprinted, 1993.
- 18. Rouchek, J : Social Control
- 19. Ommen, T.K, C.N. Venugopal: *Sociology*, Eastern Book Co, Lucknow, 1988.
- 20. K.M. Kapadia: Marriage and Family in India, 1964.
- 21. G.R.Madan: Indian Social Problems, (1993)
- 22. Girin Phukan: Ethnic Conflict In North East India
- 23. Waskin Richard(ed): Social Problems, Mc Graw Hill and Co, New York, 1964
- 24. Girin Phukan: Ethnic Conflict In North East India
- 25. Ram Ahuja: Social Problems in India
- 26. Ram Ahuja, society in India, concept, theories and recent trends, Rawat Publications, 2009

#### **Semester I** B.A.,LL.B.: 1.5 Constitutional Law of India - I

End Semester – 80

	Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100	Credit 8
Unit 1:	Introduction to the Constitution of India; Preamble; India and its Territories & Citizenship	Marks 16
1.1 1.2 1.3	Salient Feature of the Indian Constitution Nature of Indian Federalism Preamble	
1.4 1.5 1.6	India and its Territories Citizenship Under the Constitution (Articles 5-11) Citizenship under the Citizenship Act, 1955 (as amended upto date)	
<b>Unit 2:</b> 2.1	Fundamental Rights-I (Article -12 to Article -19) Definition of 'State' for enforcement of Fundamental Rights –	16
2.2	Justifiability of Fundamental Rights –Doctrine of eclipse, severability and waiver Judicial Review	
2.3	Right to Equality – Doctrine of reasonable classification and absence of arbitrariness	
2.4	Right to Freedom –Expansion by Judicial interpretation –Reasonable restrictions	
Unit 3: 3.1 3.2 3.3	Fundamental Rights-II (Article 20 to Article 24) Right to life and personal liberty –scope and content –judicial interpretation Preventive detention –policy and safeguards –judicial review Rights against exploitation –Forced labour and child employment	16
Unit 4: 4.1 4.2 4.3	Fundamental Rights-III (Article 25 to Article 35) Right to Freedom of Religion – Secularism Cultural and educational rights of minorities Right to Constitutional Remedies – Judicial Review – Writs – Articles 32 and 226	16
Unit 5:	Directive Principles; Fundamental Duties; Social Justice (Article 36 to Article 51 A)	16
5.1	Directive Principles of State Policy –Justifiability of Directive Principles –Inter-Relationship between Directive Principles and Fundamental Rights	
5.2	Fundamental Duties	
	Internal Assessment	20
	Referred Cases: 1. Kesavananda Bharati Vs. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461	

- 2. S.P. Gupta and Others Vs. President of India and Others, AIR 1982 SC 149
- 3. Janata Dal Vs. H.S. Choudhury (1992) 4 SCC 305
- 4. Sarbananda Sonowal Vs. Union of India, AIR 2005 SC 2926
- 5. Maneka Gandhi Vs. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597
- 6. Bondhu Mukti Morcha Vs. Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 2218
- 7. Hussainara Khatoon Vs. State of Bihar, AIR 1979 SC 1369
- 8. Kihotal Hollohan Vs. Zachithu, AIR 1955 SC 781, AIR 1973
- 9. Sarala Mutgal Vs. Union of India, (1995) 3 SCC 635

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Dr. J. N. Pandey Constitutional Law of India.
- 2. D. D. Basu –Shorter Constitution of India.
- 3. V. N. Shukla Constitutional Law of India.
- 4. M. P. Jain Constitutional Law of India.
- H. M. Sreevai –Constitutional Law of India.

SEMESTER – II			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A., LL.B.: 2.1	Legal Language	6	100
B.A., LL.B.: 2.2	Major – Paper-II 1.Political Science 2.Sociology	6	100
B.A., LL.B.: 2.3	Minor I: Paper:II 1. History 2. Economics 3.Philosophy 4.Political Science 5. Sociology	5	100
B.A., LL.B.: 2.4	Minor II: Paper:II 1. History 2. Economics 3.Philosophy 4.Political Science 5. Sociology	5	100
B.A., LL.B.: 2.5	Constitutional Law of India- II	8	100
Total for Non-Hono	ours Course	30	500

#### Legal Language

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Credit 6 Marks

# **Unit 1: Introduction to Legal Language** 16

- 1.1 History of Legal Language
- 1.2 Characteristics of Legal Language
- 1.3 Legal Language in India-attention and awareness of practical legal import of sentences
- 1.4 Law in general- concepts on Law of Contracts, Law of Property, Law of Tort, Law of Crimes, CPC, Cr. P.C., Law of Evidence
- 1.5 Lawyer's duty to: Client, Court, Opponent, Colleagues, Profession, Legal Aid and Trainees.

#### **Unit 2:** Fundamental Principles of Legal Writing

16

- 2.1 Concision clarity cogency simplicity of structure
   2.1.1 Brief writing, writing of case comment and drafting of law reports
- 2.2 Legal citation

#### **Unit 3: Legal Terminology**

16

- 3.1 Terms used in civil law and criminal law
- 3.2 Latin words and expressions- Law Register

Unit 4: Maxims 16

- 4.1 *Aequitas sequitur legem* (Equity follows the law)
- 4.2 *Affirmanti, non neganti, incumbit probation* (The proof is incumbent upon the one who affirms, not on the one who denies)
- 4.3 Aequitas agit in personam (Equity acts in personam, not in rem)
- 4.4 *Ex turpi causa non oritur actio* (No action arises out of a wrongful consideration)
- 4.5 *Exturpi causa non oritur action*( He who seeks equity must come with clean hands)
- 4.6 *Ignorantia facti excusat, Ignorantia juris non excusat* (Ignorance of fact is an excuse but ignorance of the law is no excuse)
- 4.7 **Jus respicit aequitatem** (The law pays regard to equity)
- 4.8 *Lex est norma recti* (*The* law is a rule of right)
- 4.9 *Nemo potest esse simul actor et judex (No* one can be at the same time both pursuer and judge)
- 4.10 *Nemo debet bis puniri pro uno delicto* (No one should be punished twice for the same
- 4.11 *Non jus ex regula sed regula ex jure* (The law does not arise from the rule or maxim, but the rule or maxim from the law)
- 4.12 *Qui prior est tempore, potior est jure* (Where there are equal equities, the first in time shall Prevail)
- 4.13 **Salus populi est suprema lex** (The welfare of the people is the paramount Law)
- 4.14 *Ubi jus ibi remedium* (No wrong to be without remedy)
- 4.15 *Vigilantibus et non dormientibus jura sub-veniunt* (The law assist those who are vigilant of their rights, not those who are careless of them or Delay defeats equity)

#### **Unit 5:** Legal Literature:

**16** 

- 5.1 Advice to a young man interested in going into Law: Felix Frankfurter
- 5.2 The Language of the Law: Urban A. Laveery
- 5.3 In the Court: Anton Chekov
- 5.4 The Five Functions of the Lawyer: Arthur T. Vanderbilt

#### Internal Assessment: 20

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Bhatnagar, R. P. & R. Bhargava, Dr. M. Menon (ed.), *Law and Language* (1985), Macmillan, Delhi
- 2. P C Wren & H Martin, English Grammar and Composition
- 3. Brown, Gordon W., Legal Terminology, Prentice Hall, New Jersey
- 4. Maitland, Equity
- 5. Rana and Mulji, An Epitome of the Principles of Equity
- 6. Keeton, Introduction to Equity
- 7. N. Krishnaswami, Modern English, Macmillan, 1975
- 8. Longman's, Dictionary of Common Errors, Orient Longman
- 9. M.P.Bhaskaran & D. Harsburgh, Strengthen your English, OUP, 1973
- 10. Sarah Freeman, Written Communication in English, Orient Longman, 1977
- 11. P.H. Collin, Law Dictionary, Universal, New Delhi.1993
- 11. Bryan Garner's, Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage, Oxford University Press
- 13. S.C. Tripathi, Legal Language, Writing and General English, Turton, New Delhi
- 14. Rupert Haigh, *The Oxford Handbook of Legal Correspondence*, Oxford University Press.
- 15. Snell, Principles of Equity
- 16. Story, Equity Jurisprudence
- 17. Hanbury and Maudsley, Modern Equity
- 18. Nathan, Equity through the Cases
- 19. Randall, Leading Cases in Equity

#### SEMESTER II B.A.,LL.B.: 2.2 Major-Paper II (Political Science)

#### **Political Theory**

Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100		
Total Walks. 100	Credit Marks	6
Unit 1: Forms of Government:		16
1.1 Parliamentary and Presidential		
1.2 Unitary and Federal		
1.3 System of Separation of Power.		
Unit 2: Democracy and Dictatorship:		16
2.1 Meaning, nature and importance of democracy.		
2.2 Merits and Demerits of democracy.		
2.3 Conditions for the successful working of democracy.		
2.4 Dictatorship: Meaning -Basic principles.		
2.5 Merits and Demerits of dictatorship.		
Unit 3: Political Ideologies:		16
3.1 Individualism- Laissez Faire		
3.2 Liberalism		
3.3 Socialism		
3.4 Concept of welfare state.		
Unit 4: Concept of Power, Authority and Legitimacy.		16
4.1 Meaning and characteristics of power-kinds of power		10
4.2 Legitimization of power		
4.3 Meaning-characteristics-kinds of authority		
4.4 Differences between power and authority		
Unit 5: Political Obligation:		16
5.1 Meaning		10
5.2 Nature.		
5.3 Characteristics.		
5.4 Theories of political obligation.		
5.4.1 Unlimited political obligation.		
5.4.1.1 Force theory		
5.4.1.2 Divine origin theory		
5.4.1.3 Conservative theory.		
5.4.2 Limited political obligation.		
5.4.2.1 Consent theory		
5.4.2.2 Idealist theory.		
5.4.3 Theory against political obligation.		
5.4.3.1 Marxist theory.		
Internal Assessment		20
micinal Assessment		<i>2</i> 0

#### **Books Recommended:**

End Semester – 80

- 1. Andrew Vincent: Modern Political Ideologies, Oxford; Blackwell, 1992.
- 2. Andrew Hacker: *Political Theory Philosophy, Ideology and Science,* Toronto : Macmillan, 1961.
- 3. Andrew Haywood: *Politics*, New York, Palgrave, 2006.
- 4. Andrew Haywood: *Political Ideologies: An Introduction*, Basingstoke and New York: Palgrave, 1997
- 5. O.P.Gauba: An Introduction to Political Theory, Delhi: Macmillan, 2007.
- 6. Jessica Kapur: *Political Science and Political Theory*, London: Rotledge and Kegan Paul, 1987.
- 7. Geoffrey K. Robert: *A Dictionary of Political Analysis*, London: Longman, 1979. D:\Under Graduate Board\Actions\Action UR.doc

- 8. Lain McLean: *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Politics*, Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2003.
- 9. H.J. Laski: A Grammer of Politics, London: Allen and Unwin, 1948.
- 10 Anthony Arblaster: Democracy, New Delhi: World View, 1997.
- 11. S.P. Varma: *Modern Political Theory*, New Delhi: Vikas, 1990.
- 12. John A.Hall & G.John lkernberry: The State, New Delhi: World View, 1997
- 13. P.Dunleavy and B. O'Leary: Theories of the State, London: Palgrave, 1987.
- 14. R.C.Agarwal: Political Theory, New Delhi, 2006
- 15. V.D.Mahajan: Principles of Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004
- 16. J.C.Johari: Contemporary Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004.

#### Major—Paper II (Sociology)

	Social Problems and Social Welfare
End Semester – 80	
Internal Assessment -20	

Total Marks: 100

		Credit (
Unit	1: Understanding Social problems	
	<ul><li>1.1.Meaning, nature and scope</li><li>1.2.Types of Social Problems</li><li>1.3.Causes and consequences</li></ul>	16
Unit	2: Major Social problems:	16
	<ul><li>2.1. Crime and delinquency</li><li>2.2. Youth Unrest, Drug addiction and Unemployment</li><li>2.3. Population, Corruption in public life, Terrorism</li></ul>	
Unit	3: Problems of Weaker section:	16
	<ul><li>3.1. Child labour</li><li>3.2. Physically Challenged, Bonded Labour</li><li>3.3. Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe</li></ul>	
Unit	4: Social Welfare	16
Gove	<ul> <li>4.1. Meaning, Historical Background</li> <li>4.2. Nature and Scope</li> <li>4.3. Role of NGO's in Social welfare agencies (Governmental and Non-remental)</li> </ul>	
Unit	5: Social Security	16
	<ul><li>5.1. Meaning, Origin and Development</li><li>5.2. Importance and Scope</li><li>5.3. Social Security Measure in India</li></ul>	
	nal Assessment rences: Samai: Samachya and Samadhan Vidya Bhayan Jorbat 2013	20

- 1. Samaj: Samachya and Samadhan, Vidya Bhavan, Jorhat, 2013
- 2. Ram Ahuja: Social Problems in India.
- Social Welfare In India,. Harnam Publications, 1990 3. H. Y. Siddiqui, Perspectives on social welfare in India
- 4. Jal Feerose Bulsara, R. M. Varma, Perspective on Social Welfare in India, S. Chand, 1984,
- 5. Danny Pieters, Social Security: An Introduction to the Basic Principles, Klewer law international,2006
- Social Security and Welfare: Concepts And Comparisons, 6. Walker Robert, Open University press, 2005
- 7. M D Allen Selvakumar ,I Jenitta Mary,C Chidambaranathan, Social Problems In India
- 8. Handy, Kassam, Feeny & Ranade: "Grass Roots NGOs by women for women, Sage Publications, New Delhi(2008)
- 9. Machael, charke (ed), Corruption, causes and consequences, francecis publishers, London, 1983.
- 10. Sharma, A.N., Bonded labour, Tata Institute of Social Science, Bombay, 1990.
- 11. G.R.Madan: Indian Social Problems,(1993)
- 12. Girin Phukan: Ethnic Conflict In North East India
- 13. Waskin Richard(ed): Social Problems, Mc Graw Hill and Co, New York, 1964

Minor –I Paper: II (Philosophy)

#### **Ethics and Social Philosophy**

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20	
Total Marks: 100	
Credit 5 Marks	5
Unit 1: Introduction to Ethics 1.1 Definition, Nature and Scope of Ethics 1.2 Ethical Concepts 1.2.1 Good, Right, Virtue, Duty 1.3 Moral Judgment 1.3.1 Object of Moral Judgment 1.4 Theories of Moral Obligation 1.4.1 Legal Theory, Hedonistic Theory, Intuitional Theory, Eudaemonis Theory	16
Unit 2: Theories of Moral Standard  2.1 Hedonism and Utilitarianism  2.2 Deontological Ethics of Kant  2.3 Ethics of the Bhagavad Gita  2.3.1 Niskama Karma, Svadharma  2.4 Gandhian Ethics  2.4.1 Ahimsa	16
Unit 3: <b>Theories of Punishment</b> 3.1 Meaning of Crime 3.2 Preventive Theory 3.3 Reformative Theory 3.4 Retributive Theory 3.5 Capital Punishment	16
Unit 4: Social Philosophy  4.1 Nature and Scope of Social Philosophy  4.2 Theories of the relation between Society and Individual  4.2.1 Individualism  4.2.2 Socialism  4.2.3 Organic Theory  4.2.4 Idealism or Group- mind Theory	16
Unit 5: <b>Problems of Social Evil</b> 5.1 Unemployment, Causes of Unemployment, Remedial Measures 5.2 Dowry system, Remedial Measures 5.3 Juvenile Delinquency, Treatment of Juvenile Delinquents, Remedial Measure	<b>16</b>
Internal Assessment	20

#### **Recommended Books:**

Sinha, J. N. : A Manual of Ethics, New Central Book Agency (P) LTD., Kolkata
 Lillie, William : An Introduction to Ethics, Surjeet Publications, Delhi
 Mackenzie, J. S. : Outlines of Social Philosophy, Surjeet Publications, Delhi
 Sengupta, P.B. : Handbook of Social Philosophy, Banerjee Publishers, Kolkata
 Sinha, A. K. : Outlines of Social Philosophy, Sinha Publishing House, Kolkata

**Minor-I Paper: II (Economics)** 

#### MACRO ECONOMICS

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

> Credit 5 Marks

#### **UNIT 1: National Income Analysis**

16

- 1.1. Meaning of National Income;
- 1.2. Concepts of National Income.
- 1.3. Methods of Measurement of National Income.
- 1.4.Difficulties in measurement of National Income.
- 1.5.Difference between National Income and Personal income.

#### **UNIT 2: Inflation and Deflation:**

16

- 2.1. Meaning-Causes and Effects of Inflation.
- 2.2. Demand Pull and Cost Push Inflation;
- 2.3. Deflation-Meaning;
- 2.4. Measures to control Inflation and Deflation;
- 2.5. Stagflation.

#### **UNIT 3: Business Cycle:**

16

- 3.1. Meaning- Types Characteristics of Business Cycles
- 3.2. Phases of a Business Cycle.
- 3.3. Control of Business Cycle.

#### **UNIT 4: Macro Economic Policy:**

16

- 4.1Monetary Policy- Objectives and Instruments of Monetary Policy- Expansionary and Restrictive Monetary policy
- 4.2. Role of Monetary Policy in a Developing Country
- 4.3. Fiscal Policy-Objectives and Instruments of Fiscal Policy
- 4.4. Role of Fiscal Policy in a Developing Country

#### **UNIT 5: International Trade and Balance of Payment:**

16

- 5.1. Free Trade vs. Protection-meaning of Free Trade-Case for and against Free trade-Protection-Meaning-Case for and against Protection.
- 5.2. Balance of Payments-Meaning-Disequilibrium in Balance of Payments-Causes-Measures to Correct Deficit in Balance of Payments.
- 5.3. Balance of trade- Meaning.
- 5.4. Foreign Exchange Rate-Meaning.

#### **Internal Assessment**

20

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Ahuja, H.L: Macro Economics-Theory and Policy, S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi
- 2. Jhingan, M.L.: Macro Economic Theory, Vrinda Publications(P) Ltd., New Delhi
- 3. Rana, K.C. and K.N. Verma: Macro Economic Analysis, Vishal Publishing Company, Jalandhar.
- 4. Shapiro, Edward, Macro Economic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Private Ltd, New Delhi,2007
- 5. Paul R.R.:Money, Banking and International Trade, Kalyani publishers, Ludhiana, New Delhi
- 6. Jhingan, M.L.: Money, Banking and International Trade, Konarkk Publishers, New Delbi
- 7. Mannur, H.G.: International Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **Minor-I Paper: II (History)**

#### **Legal History of India**

End Semester – 80		
Internal Assessment -20		
Total Marks: 100	Credit Marks	5
Unit 1: Introduction		16
<ul> <li>1.1 Beginning of East India Company in India <ul> <li>1.1.1 Charter of 1600</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.2 Administration of Justice in (1639-1726), Madras</li> <li>1.3 Administration of Justice in Bombay (1661 – 1726)</li> <li>1.4 Administration of Justice in Calcutta (1690 – 1726)</li> <li>1.5 Charter of 1726 <ul> <li>1.5.1 Mayor Courts</li> <li>1.5.2 Courts of the Indians</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Unit 2: Adalat System		16
2.1 Beginning of the Adalat System 2.1.1 Judicial Plan of 1772 2.2 Regulating Act 1773 2.2.1 Provisions and Merits and Demerits of the Regulating Ac 2.2.2 Judicial Plan of 1774 2.3 Three Historic Cases 2.3.1 Trial of Nanda Kumar 2.3.2 Patna case 2.3.2 Patna case 2.3.3 Cossijurah case 2.4 Act of Settlement 1781 2.4.1 Supreme Court at Madras, Bombay and Calcutta	:t	
Unit 3: Changes in Judicial System  3.1 Judicial Measures of Lord Cornwallis 3.1.1 Scheme of Civil Judiciary 1790 3.1.2 Criminal Judicial Reforms 1790 3.1.3 Civil and Criminal Judicial Reforms of 1793 3.2 Judicial Reforms of Lord William Bentinck 3.3 Charter Act of 1833 3.3.1 First Law Commission		16
Unit 4:Establishment of High Courts		16
<ul><li>4.1 The Indian High Court Act 1861</li><li>4.2 Composition and Jurisdiction of High Court</li><li>4.3 Prerogative writs in India</li></ul>		
Unit 5: Growth of Legal Profession		16

5.1 The Legal Practitioners Act 18795.2 The Indian Bar Council Act 1926

5.3 The Advocates Act 1961

Internal Assessment 20

#### Books recommended:

- ❖ Singh M.P., Outlines of Indian Legal and Constitutional History
- ❖ Mittal, J.K., *Constitutional History of India*.
- ❖ David, Monika, *Indian Legal and Constitutional History*, Central Law Agency, 2010, Allahbad
- ❖ Paranjapi, *Indian Legal and Constitutional History*.
- ❖ Puri, *Indian Legal and Constitutional History*.
- \* Keith, A.B., Constitutional History of India
- \* Kulshreshtha's, V.D, Landmarks in Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
- ❖ Jain M.P. Indian Legal History, Law Publishers, Agra, 1996

#### **Minor-I Paper: II (Sociology)**

#### **Sociology of Gender**

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Total	Marks:	100	
		Credit 5 Marks	
Unit	1: Cond	ceptual Understanding of Gender	16
	1.1. 1.2.	Concept, background and significance of Gender Gender and Sex: Sociological understanding of Gender	16
Unit	2: Geno	ler theory and Feminism	
	2.1 2.2	Feminism: Concept and types, Women movement Feminist Criminology	16
Unit	3: Geno	ler related issues and Laws	1.0
	3.1. 3.2. 3.3.	Domestic violence, Sexual harassment, Witch hunting Female Sex& Protective Measure: the constitutional Provisions, Role of Media and Civil society	16
Unit	4: Geno	ler and Development	
	4.1.	Women and Economic empowerment through NGO and self help group.	16
Unit	5: Conf	lict Situation and Gender	4.
	5.1. 5.2. 5.3.	Violence: Ethnic and communal Women in peace process Theoretical approaches of Development (Welfare, and Empowerment)	16
Inter	nal Asse	essment	20

#### **Essential Readings:**

- 1. Essed, Goldberg and Kobayashi A Companion to Gender Studies, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, UK 2005
- 2. Wadhwa Jolly, K.S.: Gender: A Cross-Cultural Perspective. Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi
- 3. Essed, P Diversity: Gender, Colour and Culture, Massachusetts Press, Massachusetts, 1996
- 4. Monro, Surya Gender Politics: Citizenship, Activism and Sexual Diversity, Pluto Press, London, 2008.
- 5. Butler, J Gender Trouble: Feminism and the Subversion of Identity, Routledge, London, 1990.
- 6. Connell, R.W. Gender, Cambridge Polity Press, 2002.
- 7. Desai Neera Women in Modern India, Vora and Co, 1957
- 8. Jena, Everett Women and Social Change in India, Hertiage Publication, Delhi, 1979
- 9. Pillaj Jaya Kothari Women and Empowerment, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1995
- 10. Saikia J.P. Problems of Education and Rural Women, DVS Publishers, Guwahati, 2008
- 11. Madan. G.R. Indian Social Problems, Allied Publishers Ltd. Asraf Ali Road, New Delhi, 1999
- 12. Saikia J.P. Gender: Themes and Issues, Naba Bharati Prakashani, Kolkota 70009, West Bengal, 2010.

## B.A.,LL.B.: 2.3 **Minor-I Paper: II (Political Science)**

#### POLITICAL THEORY - II.

End Semester Internal Asses Total Marks: 1	sment -20			
Total Iviario.		Credit Marks	5	
Unit 1: Form	s of Government:			16
	<ul> <li>1.1 Parliamentary and Presidential</li> <li>1.2 Unitary and Federal</li> <li>1.3 System of Separation of Power.</li> </ul>			16
Unit 2: Demo	ocracy and Dictatorship:			16
	<ul> <li>2.1 Meaning, nature and importance of democracy.</li> <li>2.2 Merits and Demerits of democracy.</li> <li>2.3 Conditions for the successful working of democracy.</li> <li>2.4 Dictatorship: Meaning -Basic principles, Merits and De</li> <li>2.5 Merits and Demerits of dictatorship.</li> </ul>	merits		16
Unit 3: Politi	cal Ideologies:			1.0
	<ul><li>3.1 Individualism- Laissez Faire</li><li>3.2 Liberalism</li><li>3.3 Socialism</li></ul>			16
Unit 4: Conc	ept of Power, Authority and Legitimacy.			
	<ul><li>4.1 Meaning and characteristics of power-kinds of power</li><li>4.2 Legitimization of power</li><li>4.3 Meaning-characteristics-kinds of authority</li><li>4.4 Differences between power and authority</li></ul>			16
Unit 5: Politi	cal Obligation:			
	<ul><li>5.1 Meaning</li><li>5.2 Nature.</li><li>5.3 Characteristics.</li><li>5.4 Theories of political obligation.</li></ul>			16

5.4.1 Unlimited political obligation.

5.4.1.1 Force theory

5.4.1.2 Divine origin theory

5.4.1.3 Conservative theory.

5.4.2 Limited political obligation.

5.4.2.1 Consent theory

5.4.2.2 Idealist theory.

5.4.3 Theory against political obligation.

5.4.3.1 Marxist theory.

#### **Internal Assessment** 20

#### **Books Recommended:**

1. Andrew Vincent: Modern Political Ideologies, Oxford; Blackwell, 1992.

2. Andrew Hacker: Political Theory – Philosophy, Ideology and Science, Toronto: Macmillan, 1961.

3. Andrew Haywood: *Politics*, New York, Palgrave, 2006.

4. Andrew Haywood: *Political Ideologies: An Introduction*, Basingstoke and New

York: Palgrave, 1997

5.O.P.Gauba: An Introduction to Political Theory, Delhi: Macmillan, 2007.

- 6.Jessica Kapur : *Political Science and Political Theory*, London: Rotledge and Kegan Paul, 1987.
- 7. Geoffrey K. Robert: *ADictionary of Political Analysis*, London: Longman, 1979. 8. Lain McLean: *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Politics*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003.
- 9.H.J. Laski: A Grammer of Politics , London: Allen and Unwin, 1948.
- 10Anthony Arblaster: Democracy, New Delhi: World View, 1997.
- 11.S.P.Varma: Modern Poltical Theory, New Delhi: Vikas, 1990.
- 12.John A.Hall & G.John lkernberry: The State, New Delhi: World View, 1997
- 13. P.Dunleavy and B. O'Leary: Theories of the State, London: Palgrave, 1987.
- 14.R.C.Agarwal: Political Theory, New Delhi, 2006
- 15.V.**D.Mahajan:** Principles of Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004
- 16. J.C.Johari: Contemporary Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004.

### **Minor-I Paper: II (Philosophy)**

## **Ethics and Social Philosophy**

Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100	
Credit 5 Marks	
Unit 1: Introduction to Ethics	16
<ul> <li>1.1 Definition, Nature and Scope of Ethics</li> <li>1.2 Ethical Concepts <ul> <li>1`.2.1Good, Right, Virtue, Duty</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.3 Moral Judgment <ul> <li>1.3.1 Object of Moral Judgment</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.4 Theories of Moral Obligation <ul> <li>1.4.1Legal Theory, Hedonistic Theory, Intuitional Theory, Eudaemonistic Theory</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	16
Unit 2: Theories of Moral Standard	1.0
<ul> <li>2.1 Hedonism and Utilitarianism</li> <li>2.2 Deontological Ethics of Kant</li> <li>2.3 Ethics of the Bhagavad Gita</li> <li>2.3.1 Niskama Karma, Svadharma</li> <li>2.4 Gandhian Ethics</li> <li>2.4.1 Ahimsa</li> </ul>	16
Unit 3: Theories of Punishment	
<ul><li>3.1 Meaning of Crime</li><li>3.2 Preventive Theory</li><li>3.3 Reformative Theory</li><li>3.4 Retributive Theory</li><li>3.5 Capital Punishment</li></ul>	16
Unit 4: Social Philosophy	1.0
<ul> <li>4.1 Nature and Scope of Social Philosophy</li> <li>4.2 Theories of the relation between Society and Individual <ul> <li>4.2.1 Individualism</li> <li>4.2.2 Socialism</li> <li>4.2.3 Organic Theory</li> <li>4.2.4 Idealism or Group- mind Theory</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	16
Unit 5: Problems of Social Evil	
<ul><li>5.1 Unemployment, Causes of Unemployment, Remedial Measures</li><li>5.2 Dowry system, Remedial Measures</li><li>5.3 Juvenile Delinquency, Treatment of Juvenile Delinquents, Remedial Measures</li></ul>	16

#### **Recommended Books:**

**Internal Assessment** 

End Semester – 80

1. Sinha, J. N. : A Manual of Ethics, New Central Book Agency (P) LTD., Kolkata

- 2. Lillie, William: An Introduction to Ethics, Surject Publications, Delhi
- 3. Mackenzie, J. S.: Outlines of Social Philosophy, Surject Publications, Delhi
- 4. Sengupta, P.B. : Handbook of Social Philosophy, Banerjee Publishers, Kolkata
- 5. Sinha, A. K. : Outlines of Social Philosophy, Sinha Publishing House, Kolkata

**Minor –I Paper: II (Economics)** 

#### MACRO ECONOMICS

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

> Credit 5 Marks

#### **UNIT 1: National Income Analysis**

16

- 1.1 Meaning of National Income;
- 1.2 Concepts of National Income.
- 1.3 Methods of Measurement of National Income.
- 1.4 Difficulties in measurement of National Income.
- 1.5 Difference Between National Income and Personal income.

#### **UNIT 2: Inflation and Deflation:**

16

- 2.1. Meaning-Causes and Effects of Inflation.
- 2.2. Demand Pull and Cost Push Inflation;
- 2.3. Deflation-Meaning;
- 2.4. Measures to control Inflation and Deflation;
- 2.5. Stagflation.

#### **UNIT 3: Business Cycle:**

16

- 3.1. Meaning- Types Characteristics of Business Cycles
- 3.2. Phases of a Business Cycle.
- 3.3. Control of Business Cycle.

#### **UNIT 4: Macro Economic Policy:**

16

- 4.1Monetary Policy- Objectives and Instruments of Monetary Policy- Expansionary and Restrictive Monetary policy
- 4.2. Role of Monetary Policy in a Developing Country
- 4.3. Fiscal Policy-Objectives and Instruments of Fiscal Policy
- 4.4. Role of Fiscal Policy in a Developing Country

#### **UNIT 5: International Trade and Balance of Payment:**

16

- 5.1. Free Trade vs. Protection-meaning of Free Trade-Case for and against Free trade-Protection-Meaning-Case for and against Protection.
- 5.2. Balance of Payments-Meaning-Disequilibrium in Balance of Payments-Causes-Measures to Correct Deficit in Balance of Payments.
- 5.3. Balance of trade- Meaning.
- 5.4. Foreign Exchange Rate-Meaning.

#### Internal Assessment 20

## **Recommended Books:**

- 1 Ahuja, H.L: Macro Economics-Theory and Policy, S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi
- 2 Jhingan, M.L.: Macro Economic Theory, Vrinda Publications(P) Ltd., New Delhi
- 3 Rana, K.C. and K.N. Verma: Macro Economic Analysis, Vishal Publishing Company, Jalandhar.
- 4 Shapiro, Edward, Macro Economic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Private Ltd, New Delhi. 2007
- 5 Paul R.R.:**Money, Banking and International Trade**, Kalyani publishers, Ludhiana, New Delhi
- 6 Jhingan, M.L.: Money, Banking and International Trade, Konarkk Publishers, New Delhi
- 7 Mannur, H.G.: International Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt Ltd., New Delhi.

## **SEMESTER II** B.A.,LL.B.: 2.4 Minor-II Paper: II (History)

#### **Legal History of India**

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100		
	Credit Marks	5
Unit 1: Introduction		
<ul> <li>1.1 Beginning of East India Company in India <ul> <li>1.1.1Charter of 1600</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.2 Administration of Justice in (1639-1726), Madras</li> <li>1.3 Administration of Justice in Bombay (1661 – 1726)</li> <li>1.4 Administration of Justice in Calcutta (1690 – 1726)</li> <li>1.5 Charter of 1726 <ul> <li>1.5.1 Mayor Courts</li> <li>1.5.2 Courts of the Indians</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		16
Unit 2: Adalat System  2.1 Beginning of the Adalat System 2.1.1 Judicial Plan of 1772 2.2 Regulating Act 1773 2.2.1 Provisions and Merits and Demerits of the Regulating Act 2.2.2 Judicial Plan of 1774 2.3 Three Historic Cases 2.3.1Trial of Nanda Kumar	t	16
2.3.2 Patna case 2.3.3 Cossijurah case 2.4 Act of Settlement 1781 2.4.1 Supreme Court at Madras, Bombay and Calcutta  Unit 3: Changes in Judicial System  3.1 Judicial Measures of Lord Cornwallis 3.1.1 Scheme of Civil Judiciary 1790 3.1.2 Criminal Judicial Reforms 1790 3.1.3 Civil and Criminal Judicial Reforms of 1793 3.2 Judicial Reforms of Lord William Bentinck 3.3 Charter Act of 1833		16
3.3.1 First Law Commission  Unit 4: Establishment of High Courts  4.1 The Indian High Court Act 1861 4.2 Composition and Jurisdiction of High Court 4.3 Prerogative writs in India		16
Unit 5: Growth of Legal Profession  5.1 The Legal Practitioners Act 1879 5.2 The Indian Bar Council Act 1926		16

## **Internal Assessment**

20

## Books recommended:

- Singh M.P., Outlines of Indian Legal and Constitutional History
   Mittal, J.K., Constitutional History of India.
- ❖ David, Monika, *Indian Legal and Constitutional History*, Central Law Agency, 2010, Allahbad

5.3 The Advocates Act 1961

- Paranjapi, Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
  Puri, Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
  Keith, A.B., Constitutional History of India
  Kulshreshtha's, V.D., Landmarks in Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
- ❖ Jain M.P. Indian Legal History, Law Publishers, Agra, 1996

### Minor-II Paper: II (Sociology) Sociology of Gender

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Total Marks: 100			
	Credit Marks	5	
Unit 1: Conceptual Understanding of Gender			1.
<ul><li>1.1 Concept, background and significance of Gender</li><li>1.2 Gender and Sex: Sociological understanding of Gender</li></ul>			16
Unit 2: Gender theory and Feminism			1.
<ul><li>2.1 Feminism: Concept and types, Women movement</li><li>2.2 Feminist Criminology</li></ul>			16
Unit 3: Gender related issues and Laws			1.
<ul><li>3.1. Domestic violence, Sexual harassment, Witch hunting</li><li>3.2. Female Sex&amp; Protective Measure: the constitutional Provisions,</li><li>3.3. Role of Media and Civil society</li></ul>			16
Unit 4: Gender and Development			4.
4.1. Women and Economic empowerment through NGO and self help Unit 5: Conflict Situation and Gender	group.		16
omt 3. Connect Situation and Gender		1	6
5.1. Violence: Ethnic and communal			
<ul><li>5.2. Women in peace process</li><li>5.3. Theoretical approaches of Development (Welfare, and Empowern</li></ul>	nent)		
Internal Assessment			20

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Essed, Goldberg and Kobayashi A Companion to Gender Studies, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, UK 2005
- 2. Wadhwa Jolly, K.S.: Gender: A Cross-Cultural Perspective. Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi
- 3. Essed, P Diversity: Gender, Colour and Culture, Massachusetts Press, Massachusetts, 1996
- 4. Monro, Surya Gender Politics: Citizenship, Activism and Sexual Diversity, Pluto Press, London, 2008.
- 5. Butler, J Gender Trouble: Feminism and the Subversion of Identity, Routledge, London, 1990.
- 6. Connell, R.W. Gender, Cambridge Polity Press, 2002.
- 7. Desai Neera Women in Modern India, Vora and Co, 1957
- 8. Jena, Everett Women and Social Change in India, Hertiage Publication, Delhi, 1979
- 9. Pillaj Jaya Kothari Women and Empowerment, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1995
- 10. Saikia J.P. Problems of Education and Rural Women, DVS Publishers, Guwahati, 2008
- 11. Madan. G.R. Indian Social Problems, Allied Publishers Ltd. Asraf Ali Road, New Delhi, 1999
- 12. Saikia J.P. Gender: Themes and Issues, Naba Bharati Prakashani, Kolkota 70009, West Bengal, 2010.

**Minor-II Paper: II (Political Science)** 

#### **POLITICAL THEORY - II.**

End Semester – 80
Internal Assessment -20
Total Marks: 100

	Marks: 100			
Detail	ed Syllabus	Credit Marks	5	
Detain	ed Syndous	WIGHT		
UNIT	1: Forms of Government:			1.
	2.1 Parliamentary and Presidential			16
	2.2 Unitary and Federal			
	2.3 System of Separation of Power.			
UNIT	2: Democracy and Dictatorship:			
	2.1 Marrian material investment of Language			16
	2.1 Meaning, nature and importance of democracy.			
	<ul><li>2.2 Merits and Demerits of democracy.</li><li>2.3 Conditions for the successful working of democracy.</li></ul>			
	2.3 Conditions for the successful working of democracy.  2.4 Dictatorship: Meaning -Basic principles, Merits and Demerits	,		
	2.5 Merits and Demerits of dictatorship.	•		
UNIT	3: Political Ideologies:			
	3.1 Individualism- Laissez Faire			16
	3.2 Liberalism			
	3.3 Socialism			
UNIT	4: Concept of Power, Authority and Legitimacy.			1.
	4.1 Meaning and characteristics of power-kinds of power			16
	4.2 Legitimization of power			
	4.3 Meaning-characteristics-kinds of authority			
	4.4 Differences between power and authority			
UNIT	5: Political Obligation:			
				16
	5.1 Meaning			
	5.2 Nature.			
	5.3 Characteristics.			
	5.4 Theories of political obligation.			

- 5.4.1 Unlimited political obligation.
  - 5.4.1.1 Force theory
  - 5.4.1.2 Divine origin theory
  - 5.4.1.3 Conservative theory.
- 5.4.2 Limited political obligation.
  - 5.4.2.1 Consent theory
  - 5.4.2.2 Idealist theory.
- 5.4.3 Theory against political obligation.
  - 5.4.3.1 Marxist theory.

#### **Internal Assessment** 20

#### **Books Recommended:**

- 1. Andrew Vincent: Modern Political Ideologies, Oxford; Blackwell, 1992.
- 2. Andrew Hacker: Political Theory Philosophy, Ideology and Science, Toronto: Macmillan, 1961.
- 3. Andrew Haywood: *Politics*, New York, Palgrave, 2006.
- 4. Andrew Haywood: *Political Ideologies: An Introduction*, Basingstoke and New

York: Palgrave, 1997

5.O.P.Gauba: An Introduction to Political Theory, Delhi: Macmillan, 2007.

- 6.Jessica Kapur : *Political Science and Politital Theory*, London: Rotledge and Kegan Paul, 1987.
- 7. Geoffrey K. Robert: *ADictionary of Political Analysis*, London :Longman,1979. 8. Lain McLean: *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Politics*, Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2003.
- 9.H.J. Laski: A Grammer of Politics, London: Allen and Unwin, 1948.
- 10Anthony Arblaster: Democracy, New Delhi: World View, 1997.
- 11.S.P.Varma: Modern Poltical Theory, New Delhi: Vikas, 1990.
- 12.John A.Hall & G.John lkernberry: The State, New Delhi: World View, 1997
- 13. P.Dunleavy and B. O'Leary: Theories of the State, London: Palgrave, 1987.
- 14.R.C.Agarwal: Political Theory, New Delhi, 2006
- 15.V.**D.Mahajan:** Principles of Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004
- 16. J.C.Johari: Contemporary Political Theory, New Delhi, 2004.

# Constitutional Law of India – II

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

			Credit8 Marks
Unit 1:		The Union and the State Executive	16
1.1	1.1.1	The Union and the State Executive The President of India –qualification –election –term of office –power –	
	1.1.2 1.1.3	impeachment.  The Governor –appointment and powers.  Relationship between the President/Governor with the Council of Ministers.	
	1.1.4	Nature, scope and extent of executive powers of the Union and the States –Articles 73 & 162.	
1.2	1.2.1 1.2.2	The Union Parliament and State Legislatures Compositions of the Parliament and State Legislatures. Qualification/Disqualification of Members of Parliament and State Legislatures –Anti Defection Law.	
	1.2.3 1.2.4	Prime Minister –Cabinet System –Collective Responsibility Legislative Process –Legislative Privileges –Immunities of members of the Parliament and state legislature.	
Unit 2:		Union and State Judiciary	16
2.1		Supreme Court of India –Composition –appointment and removal of Judges of the Supreme Court.	
2.2 2.3		High Courts in the States  Jurisdiction of Supreme Court –original/appellate/advisory jurisdiction –  statutory appeal- special leave to appeal –power of review-	
2.4 2.5		Writs (32-226) Judicial Review (nature and scope) –independence of the Judiciary – Judicial activism –PIL	
Unit 3:		Relationship between the Union and the States	16
3.1 3.2 3.3		Distribution of Legislative Powers. Administrative Relation. Financial Relation.	
Unit 4:		<b>Amendment of the Constitution and Emergency Provisions</b>	16
4.1		Amendment of the Constitution	
	4.1.1	Power of the Parliament to amend the Constitution and procedures (Article 368)	
4.2	4.1.2	Limitation on the power to amend the Constitution –Doctrine of basic feature/structure Emergency Provisions	
2	4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3	National Emergency State Emergency –Grounds of imposition Financial Emergency	
D:\U	Under Grad	uate Board\Actions\Action UR.doc	

Unit	t <b>5:</b>	Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse within the Territory of India, services under the Union and States	16
	5.1	Freedom of trade, Commerce and Intercourse –meaning-power of the Parliament –restrictions.	
	5.2	Services under the Union and the States –Doctrine of Pleasure –protection against arbitrary dismissal, removal or reduction in rank –Exception of Article 311.	
	Inter	rnal Assessment Reffered Cases:	20
1		Keshbananda Bharati Vs. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461	
2		Maneka Gandhi Vs. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597	
3		In Respecial reference No. of 1998 (Judges Appointment Case), AIR 1999 SC 1	
4		SR Bomai Vs. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 1918	
5		Kuldeep Nayar Vs. Union of India, AIR 2006 SC 312	
6		A.D.M. Jabalpur Vs. Srikanth Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207	
7		Rameswar Prasad Vs. Union of Inda, AIR 2006 SC 980	
8		Keshab Singh in-re, AIR 1965 SC 745	

Effect of declaration of emergency -emergency and fundamental rights -

## **Recommended Books**

4.2.4

9

10

44<sup>th</sup> Amendment Act.

1. Dr. J. N. Pandey –Constitutional Law of India.

Union of India Vs. Tulshi Ram, AIR 1985 SC 1416

Atiabari Tea State Co. Vs. State of Assam, AIR 1961 SC 232

- 2. D. D. Basu –Shorter Constitution of India.
- 3. V. N. Shukla –Constitutional Law of India.
- 4. M. P. Jain Constitutional Law of India.
- 5. H. M. Sreevai –Constitutional Law of India.

## Revised Syllabus of B.A LL.B/B.A. LL.B (Hons) Programme

SEMESTER III		
Code	Paper	Marks
B.A., LL.B.: 3.1	Major- Paper-III	100
	1.Political Science 2.Sociology	
B.A., LL.B.: 3.2	Minor I: Paper: III 1. History	100
	2. Economics	
	3.Philosophy	
	4.Political Science	
	5. Sociology	
B.A., LL.B.: 3.3	Minor II: Paper :III	100
	1. History	
	2. Economics	
	3.Philosophy	
	4.Political Science	
	5. Sociology	
B.A., LL.B.: 3.4	Law of Contract	100
B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 3.5 H <sub>1</sub>	<b>Honours</b> – <b>1</b> , any one from following:	100
	1. Indian Federalism (CL Group)	
	2. Corporate Governance (BL Group)	
	3. Criminal Jurisprudence – I (CrL Group)	
Total for Non-Honours Cours	e	400
Total for Honours Course		500

Semester- III B.A., LL.B.: 3.1 Major- Paper-III

# 1. Political Science International Relations and Organisations

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment 20 Total Marks: 100

Marks

### **Unit 1: Introducing International Relations:**

- 1.1 Meaning, nature and scope of international relations.
- 1.2 Origin and growth of international relations as an academic discipline.
- 1.3 Theories of international relations.
  - 1.3.1 Idealist Theory
  - 1.3.2 Realist theory and Neo-realism.

Unit 2 Concepts in International Relations:	
2.1 Collective Security	16
2.1 Collective Security 2.1.1 Meaning, basic assumptions.	
2.1.2 Collective security under the United Nations Organizations.	
2.1.2 Concerve security under the Chiled Nations Organizations.  2.1.3 Critical evaluation of the collective security system.	
2.2 National Interest.	
2.2.1 Meaning and kinds.	
2.2.2 Methods for promotion of National Interest.	
2.2.3 National interest and foreign policy.	
2.3 National Power.	
2.3.1 Meaning and importance of power.	
2.3.1 Meaning and Importance of power.  2.3.2 Elements and Limitations of National Power.	
2.3.2 Elements and Elimitations of National Fower.	
Unit 3 Non -Alignments:	
2.1 Magning Crayyth Dala and Dalayana	16
3.1 Meaning, Growth, Role and Relevance.	
3.2 Role of Non Aligned movement in the Post Cold War period.	
3.3 North- South Dialogue	
3.4 South-South Cooperation.	
3.5 New International Economic order (NIEO)	
3.6 SALT I& SALT II.	
II'4 A I	
Unit 4 International Organizations:	16
4.1 Diplomacy, functions of diplomats.	10
4.2 League of Nations –formation, aims and objectives.	
4.3 Success and failure of League of Nations.	
4.3 Success and familie of League of Ivations.	
Unit 5The UN System:	
5.1 Purposes aims and principles of the UN.	16
5.2 Structure of the UN	
5.2 Structure of the ON 5.3 Peace keeping and Peace making machinery of the UN.	
5.4 Role and Relevance	
5.5 Reform and restructure of the UN.	
3.5 Reform and restructure of the ON.	
Internal Assessment	20
Books Recommended:	
1 John Bayle and Steve Smith: The Globalization of World Politics- An Introduction to	

- 1. John Bayle and Steve Smith: *The Globalization of World Politics- An Introduction to International Relations*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2006.
- 2. Joshua& Goldstein: International Relations, Delhi: Pearson Education, 2003.
- 3. Hans J. Morgenthau: *Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace ,Calcutta:* Scientific Book Agency, 1973.
- 4. Rama S. Melkote and A. NarasimhaRao: *International Relations*, New Delhi: Sterling Publication, 1999.

- 5. V.P.Dutt: *Indian Foreign Policy in a Changing World*, NewDelhi.:Vikas Publication,1999.
- 6. Vinay Kumar Malhotra: International Relations, New Delhi: Anmol Publication: 1993.
- 7. K.P.Misra and K.R. Narayanan: *Now Alignment in Contemporary International Relations*, New Delhi: Vikas Publication, 1983.
- 8. G.V.D. Krishnamurti: *Modern Diplomacy*, New Delhi: Sagar Publication, 1974.
- 9. Adi H Doctor: International Relation- An Introductory Study, New Delhi, 1969.
- 10. Mahandra Kumar: Theoretical Aspects of International Relations, Agra, 1967.
- 11. A.Le Ray Bennett: *International Organizations- Principles and Issues*, New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 1988.
- 12. B.N. Mehrish: *International Organization- Structures and Processes, Delhi:* Vishal Publications, 1976.
- 13. ManjuSubhash, P.K. Bharadwaj and Subhash C. Gupta: *United Nations Organisation*, New Delhi: JnandaPrakeshan, 1996.
- 14. Norman J., Padelford and George A Lincoln: *International Politics- Foundations of International Relations*, New York: The Macmillan, 1957.
- 15. Joseph Frankel: International Relations in a Changing World, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1979.
- 16. *PrakashChander and PremArora: International Relations*, New Delhi: Cosmos Book hive, 2007.

## Semester-III B.A., LL.B.: 3.1 Major- Paper-III

## 2. Sociology Sociology of Gender

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

New Delhi

	N	<b>Iarks</b>
Unit 1	1: Conceptual Understanding of Gender	16
	<ul> <li>1.1. Concept, background and significance of Gender</li> <li>1.2. Gender and Sex: Sociological understanding of Gender</li> <li>1.3. Sexual division of labour</li> </ul>	10
Unit 2	2: Gender theory and Feminism	
	<ul> <li>2.1. Marxism and Pluralistic theories of Gender</li> <li>2.2. Feminism: Concept and types, Women movement</li> <li>2.3. Feminist Criminology</li> </ul>	16
Unit 3	3: Gender related issues and Laws	1.0
	<ul><li>3.1. Domestic violence, Sexual harassment, Dowry, Witch hunting</li><li>3.2. Female Sex&amp; Protective Measure: the constitutional Provisions,</li><li>3.3. Role of Media and Civil society</li></ul>	16
Unit 4	4: Gender and Development	
	<ul><li>4.1. Theoretical approaches of Development (Welfare, and Empowerment)</li><li>4.2. Women and Economic empowerment through NGO</li></ul>	16
Unit 5	5: Conflict Situation and Gender	1.0
	<ul><li>5.1. Violence: Ethnic and communal</li><li>5.2. Displacement and women</li><li>5.3. Women in peace process</li></ul>	16
	nal Assessment	20
	Glover and Kaplan: Gender, Rutledge, London, 2008. Essed, Goldberg and Kobayashi – A Companion to Gender Studies, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, UK 2005	
3.	Wadhwa – Jolly, K.S.: Gender: A Cross-Cultural Perspective, Gyan Publishing Hou	se.

- 4. Essed, P Diversity: Gender, Colour and Culture, Massachusetts Press, Massachusetts, 1996
- 5. Monro, Surya Gender Politics: Citizenship, Activism and Sexual Diversity, Pluto Press, London, 2008.
- 6. Butler, J Gender Trouble: Feminism and the Subversion of Identity, Routledge, London, 1990.
- 7. Connell, R.W. Gender, Cambridge Polity Press, 2002.
- 8. Desai Neera Women in Modern India, Vora and Co, 1957
- 9. Jena, Everett Women and Social Change in India, Heritage Publication, Delhi, 1979
- 10. Pillaj Jaya Kothari Women and Empowerment, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1995
- 11. Saikia J.P. Problems of Education and Rural Women, DVS Publishers, Guwahati, 2008
- 12. Madan. G.R. Indian Social Problems, Allied Publishers Ltd. Asraf Ali Road, New Delhi, 1999
- 13. Saikia J.P. Gender: Themes and Issues, NabaBharatiPrakashani, Kolkota 70009, West Bengal, 2010.

### Semester-III B.A., LL.B.: 3.2 Minor I:Paper: III

## 1. History Minor – III Constitutional History of India

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Marks

#### **Unit 1: Constitutional Development**

16

- 1.1 Indian Legislature under British Crown.
  - 1.1.1 Government of India Act 1858
  - 1.1.2 The Indian Council Act 1861

#### Unit 2: Indian Council Act

- 2.1 Development of Legislature Council in India under:
  - 2.1.1 The Indian Council Act 1892
  - 2.1.2 Morley-Minto Reforms
  - 2.1.3 The Indian Council Act 1909

Unit 3:	Constitutional Development from 1919 to 1932	1/
	3.1 Montagu-Chelmsford reforms	16
	3.2 The Government of India Act 1919	
	3.2.1 Development of Legislature Council	
	3.2.2 Diarchy System	
	3.2.3 Provisions of the Act of 1919	
	3.2.4 Merits and Demerits of the Act	
	3.3 Nehru's Report 1928	
	3.4 Simon Commissions Report 1929	
	3.5 Communal Award	
	3.6 Poona Pact	
Unit 4:	The Government of India Act 1935	
		16
	4.1 Provisions of the Act	
	4.2 Basic Principles of Federation	
	4.3 Development of Legislature and Executive System in India	
	4.4 Federal Court (provisions)	
	4.5 Merits and Demerits of the Act.	
Unit 5:	Constitutional Development from 1935 to 1947	
	<b>7 4 . . . . . . . . . .</b>	16
	5.1. August offer	
	5.2 Cripps Mission	
	5.3 Shimla Conference	
	5.4 The Cabinet Mission Plan 1946 5.5 Mountbatten Plan	
	<ul><li>5.6 Indian Independence Act 1947</li><li>5.7 Meeting of the Indian Constitution</li></ul>	
	5.8 Features of Indian Constitution	
	3.8 Peatures of Indian Constitution	
Interna	al Assessment	20
	recommended:	
	1. Singh M.P., Outlines of Indian Legal and Constitutional History  2. Mittal, I.V. Constitutional History of India	
	2. Mittal, J.K., Constitutional <i>History of India</i> .	

- 3. David, Monika, Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
- 4. Paranjapi, *Indian Legal and Constitutional History*, Central Law Agency, Allahbad, 2010
- 5. Jain. M.P. Indian Legal History, Law Publishers, Agra, 1996
- 6. Puri, Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
- 7. Keith, A.B., Constitutional History of India
- 8. Kulshreshtha's, V.D, Landmarks in Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
- 9. Srivastava, R.C., Development of Judicial System in India from 1833 to 1858.

# **Semester-III** B.A., LL.B.: 3.2

## Minor I: Paper:III

## 2. Economics Money, Banking and Public Finance

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

otai iviaiks. 100	
	Marks
Unit 1: Concept of Money:	16
<ul><li>1.1 Meaning, Characteristics and Functions of Money.</li><li>1.2 Significance of Money and Classification of Money;</li><li>1.3 Circular Flow of Money-Meaning.</li></ul>	16
Unit 2: Banking System:	
<ul> <li>2.1. Central Bank- meaning and Functions of Central Bank</li> <li>2.2. Commercial Banks- meaning and Functions Commercial banks</li> <li>2.3. Mechanism of Credit Creation by Commercial Bank</li> <li>2.4. Credit Control Measures of the Central Bank</li> <li>2.5. Role of Banks in the Development of a Country;</li> </ul>	16
Unit 3: Public Finance:	16
<ul> <li>3.1. Nature and Scope of Public Finance-Role of Public Finance in E Countries;</li> <li>3.2. Taxation- Classification of Taxes-Direct tax and Indirect Tax-Pr Regressive and Proportional Taxation</li> <li>3.3. Main Features of Indian Tax System</li> <li>3.4. Difference between Tax and Non-tax Revenue</li> </ul>	Developing
3.4. Difference between Tax and Non-tax Revenue	
Unit 4: Public Expenditure	16
<ul><li>4.1. Meaning, Objectives and Types of Public Expenditure</li><li>4.2. Causes of Growth of Public Expenditure</li><li>4.3. Effects of Public Expenditure</li><li>4.4. Public Goods, Private Goods and Merit Goods.</li></ul>	16
Unit 5: Public Debt and Public Budget:	
5.1 Meaning and Sources of Public Debt-	16

5.3 Classification of Public Debt and Effects of Public Debt; 5.4 Meaning of Budget-Balanced and Unbalanced Budget

5.6 Deficit Financing-Advantages and Risks of Deficit Financing.

5.2 Objectives of Public Debt-

5.5 Recent Union Budget of India-

**Internal Assessment** 20

#### Recommended Books:

1. Paul R.R.: Money, Banking and International Trade, Kalyani publishers, Ludhiana, New Delhi

- 2. Jhingan, M.L.: Money, Banking and International Trade, Konarkk Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Lekhi, R.K.: Public Finance, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 4. Tyagi, B.P.: Public Finance, Jai PrakashNath& Co., Meerat.
- 5. Choudhury, R.K.: Public finance and Fiscal Policy, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

**Semester-III** B.A., LL.B.: 3.2 Minor I:Paper: III

## 3. Philosophy **Psychology**

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

## **Unit 1: Introduction to Psychology**

Marks

**16** 

- - 1.1 Definition, Nature and Scope of Psychology 1.2 Relation between Psychology and Logic

  - 1.3 A brief sketch to different branches of Psychology
  - 1.4 Utility of the study of Psychology

#### **Unit 2: Methods of Psychology**

**16** 

- 2.1 Introspection
  - 2.1.1 Merits and Demerits of Introspection
- 2.2 Extrospection or Inspection or Objective Method
  - 2.2.1 Merits and Demerits of Extrospection or Inspection

#### Unit 3: The physical basis of mental life

- 3.1 Neuron
  - 3.1.1 Structure and Function of Neurone
- 3.2 Synapse
  - 3.2.1 Structure and Function of Synapse
- 3.3 The Nervous System
  - 3.3.1 The Spinal Cord, Structure and Function of the Spinal Cord
  - 3.3.2 The Brain, Structure and Function of the Brain

		16
	4.1 Sensation	
	4.1.1 Nature and Attributes of Sensation	
	4.1.2 Weber- Fechner Law of Sensation	
	4.2 Perception	
	4.2.1 Nature of Perception	
	4.2.2 Gestalt theory of Perception	
	4.3 Relation between Sensation and Perception	
	4.4 Attention	
	4.4.1 Nature and Conditions of Attention	
Unit 5	: Memory, Imagination and Dream	16
	5.1 Memory	
	5.1.1 Nature, Factors and Conditions of Memory	
	5.1.2 Marks of Good Memory	
	5.2 Forgetfulness	
	5.2.1 Causes of Forgetting	
	5.3 Imagination	
	5.3.1 Nature and Classification of Imagination	
	5.4 Dream	
	5.4.1 Nature and Causes of Dream	

**Internal Assessment** 20

#### **Recommended Books:**

**Unit 4: Sensation, Perception and Attention** 

- 1. Sinha, J. N. : A Manual of Psychology, New Central Book Agency Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
- 2. Tasser, Michael W. & Smith, Ronald E.: Psychology: The Science of Mind and Behavior, 3<sup>rd</sup>Edn., Tata McGrew Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi
  3. Baron, Robert A.: Psychology, 5<sup>th</sup>Edn., Prentice Hall India Pvt. Ltd., Delhi
- 4. Hilgard, Ernest R.: Introduction to Psychology, Harcourt, Brace & World, New York

## Semester- III B.A., LL.B.: 3.2 Minor I:Paper: III

# **4. POLITICAL SCIENCE International Relations and Organisations**

End Semester -80
Internal Assessment -20
Total Marks: 100

Unit 1. Introducing International Deletions	Marks
Unit 1: Introducing International Relations:	16
1.1 Meaning, nature and scope of international relations.	10
1.1 Origin and growth of international relations as an academic discipline.	
1.2 Origin and growth of international relations as an academic discipline.  1.3 Theories of international relations.	
1.3.1 Idealist Theory	
1.3.2 Realist theory and Neorealism.	
Unit 2 Concepts in International Relations:	1.0
	16
2.1 Collective Security	
2.1.1 Meaning, basic assumptions.	
2.1.2 Collective security under the United Nations Organisations.	
2.1.3 Critical evaluation of the collective security system.	
2.2 National Interest.	
2.2.1 Meaning and kinds.	
2.2.2 Methods for promotion of National Interest.	
2.2.3 National interest and foreign policy.	
2.3 National Power.	
2.3.1 Meaning and importance of power.	
2.3.2 Elements and Limitations of National Power.	
Unit 3 Non Alignments:	
	16
3.1 Meaning, Growth, Role and Relevance.	
3.2 Role of Non Aligned movement in the Post Cold War period.	
3.3 North- South Dialogue	
3.4 South-South Cooperation.	
3.5 New International Economic Order (NIEO)	
3.6 SALT I& SALT II.	
3.0 STEET IC STEET II.	
Unit 4 International Organizations:	
Omt 4 International Organizations.	16
4.1 Diplomacy, functions of diplomats.	10
4.2 League of Nations –formation, aims and objectives.	
4.3 Success and failure of League of Nations.	
T. Duccoss and familie of Deagae of Francis.	

#### **Unit 5The UN System**

16

- 5.1 Purposes aims and principles of the UN.
  - 5.2 Structure of the UN
  - 5.3 Peace keeping and Peace making machinery of the UN.
  - 5.4 Role and Relevance..
  - 5.5 Reform and restructure of the UN.

Internal Assessment 20

#### **Books Recommended:**

- 1. John Bayle and Steve Smith: *The Globalization of World Politics- An Introduction to International Relations*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2006.
- 2. Joshua& Goldstein: International Relations, Delhi: Pearson Education, 2003.
- 3. Hans J. Morgenthau: *Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace, Calcutta:* Scientific Book Agency, 1973.
- 4. Rama S. Melkote and A. NarasimhaRao: *International Relations*, New Delhi: Sterling Publication, 1999.
- 5. V.P.Dutt: *Indian Foreign Policy in a Changing World*, NewDelhi.Vikas Publication, 1999.
- 6. Vinay Kumar Malhotra: International Relations, New Delhi: Anmol Publication: 1993.
- 7. K.P.Misra and K.R. Narayanan: *Now Alignment in Contemporary International Relations*, New Delhi: Vikas Publication, 1983.
- 8. G.V.D. Krishnamurti: *Modern Diplomacy*, New Delhi: Sagar Publication, 1974.
- 9. Adi H Doctor: International Relation- An Introductory Study, New Delhi, 1969.
- 10. Mahandra Kumar: Theoretical Aspects of International Relations, Agra, 1967.
- 11. A.Le Ray Bennett: *International Organizations- Principles and Issues*, New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 1988.
- 12. B.N. Mehrish: *International Organization- Structures and Processes, Delhi:* Vishal Publications, 1976.
- 13. ManjuSubhash, P.K. Bharadwaj and Subhash C. Gupta: *United Nations Organisation*, New Delhi: JnandaPrakeshan, 1996.
- 14. Norman J., Padelford and George A Lincoln: *International Politics- Foundations of International Relations*, New York: The Macmillan, 1957.

# **Semester-III** B.A., LL.B.: 3.2

## Minor I:Paper: III

# 5. Sociology Society and Culture in North –East India

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100	
Unit 1: Historical Moving of Indian Society:	
<ul> <li>1.1.Traditional Hindu Social organizations</li> <li>1.2. Socio – Cultural dynamics through ages: Impact of Buddhism, Islam and the West</li> </ul>	<b>16</b> e
1.3. Factors in continuity and change.	
Unit 2: Socio Stratification:	16
<ul><li>2.1. Caste and Class structure</li><li>2.2. Caste as a social institution in North-East India; changing trend</li><li>2.3. Caste-tribe relationship and process of assimilation</li><li>2.4. Emerging class structure</li></ul>	10
Unit 3: Rural Society in North – East India:	16
<ul><li>3.1. Peasant society and culture</li><li>3.2. Land relations – Land tenure system</li><li>3.3. Concept of right over land among the tribes</li></ul>	10
Unit 4:	
<ul><li>4.1. Customs and way of life in North –East India</li><li>4.2. Festivals and Ceremonies</li><li>4.2.1. Social and religious festivals and ceremonies</li></ul>	16
Unit 5: Social Change in North-East India	
<ul><li>5.1. Forces and factors</li><li>5.2. Law and Social change.</li><li>5.3. Educational Development and Social change</li></ul>	16
Internal Assessment	20
Books Recommended:	
<ol> <li>NadeemHasnain : Indian Society and Culture</li> <li>C.N. SankarRao : Sociology of Indian Society</li> <li>M.N. Srinivas : India: Social structure</li> </ol>	

4.	N.C. Sarma	: Essay on the Folklore on North-East India	
5.	Karotempral,	l, :The Tribes of N.E. India.	
6.	S. Sengupta		
7.	Ram Ahuja, 2009	, Society in India, Concept, theories and recent trends, Rawa	t Publications,
		Semester-III	
		B.A., LL.B.: 3.3	
		Minor II: Paper: III	
		1. History	
		Constitutional History of India	
End Seme	ester -80		
Internal A	Assessment -20	20	
Total Ma	rks: 100		
			Marks
Unit –	I: Const	stitutional Development	
		-	10
		egislature under British Crown.	
		. Government of India Act 1858	
	1.1.27	2The Indian Council Act 1861	
Unit –	II: India	an Council Act	

## $\mathbf{U}_{1}$ 16 nit – II: Indian Council Act Uı 16 2.1 Development of Legislature Council in India under: 2.1.1 The Indian Council Act 1892 2.1.2 Morley-Minto Reforms 2.1.3 The Indian Council Act 1909 **Constitutional Development from 1919 to 1932** Unit – III: **16** 3.1 Montagu-Chelmsford reforms 3.2 The Government of India Act 1919 3.2.1 Development of Legislature Council 3.2.2 Dyarchy System 3.2.3 Provisions of the Act of 1919 3.2.4 Merits and Demerits of the Act 3.3 Nehru's Report 1928 3.4 Simon Commissions Report 1929 3.5 Communal Award 3.6 Poona Pact Unit – IV: The Government of India Act 1935 16 4.1 Provisions of the Act 4.2 Basic Principles of Federation 4.3 Development of Legislature and Executive System in India

4.4 Federal Court (provisions)

4.5 Merits and Demerits of the Act.

#### Unit – V: Constitutional Development from 1935 to 1947

16

- 5.1. August offer
- 5.2 Cripps Mission
- 5.3 Shimla Conference
- 5.4 The Cabinet Mission Plan 1946
- 5.5 Mountbatten Plan
- 5.6 Indian Independence Act 1947
- 5.7 Meeting of the Indian Constitution
- 5.8 Features of Indian Constitution

Internal Assessment 20

#### **Books recommended:**

- 1. Singh M.P., Outlines of Indian Legal and Constitutional History
- 2. Mittal, J.K., Constitutional *History of India*.
- 3. David, Monika, Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
- 4. Paranjapi, *Indian Legal and Constitutional History*, Central Law Agency, Allahbad, 2010
- 5. Jain. M.P. *Indian Legal History*, Law Publishers, Agra, 1996
- 6. Puri, Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
- 7. Keith, A.B., Constitutional History of India
- 8. Kulshreshtha's, V.D, Landmarks in Indian Legal and Constitutional History.
- 9. Srivastava, R.C., Development of Judicial System in India from 1833 to 1858.

Semester-III B.A., LL.B.: 3.3 Minor II: Paper: III

# 2. Economics Money, Banking and Public Finance

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100

Marks

### **Unit 1: Concept of Money:**

- 1.1 Meaning, Characteristics and Functions of Money.
- 1.2 Significance of Money and Classification of Money;
- 1.3 Circular Flow of Money-Meaning.

Unit 2: Bar	king System:
-------------	--------------

16

- 2.1. Central Bank- meaning and Functions of Central Bank
- 2.2. Commercial Banks-meaning and Functions Commercial banks
- 2.3. Mechanism of Credit Creation by Commercial Bank
- 2.4. Credit Control Measures of the Central Bank
- 2.5. Role of Banks in the Development of a Country;

#### **Unit 3: Public Finance:**

16

- 3.1. Nature and Scope of Public Finance-Role of Public Finance in Developing Countries;
- 3.2. Taxation- Classification of Taxes-Direct tax and Indirect Tax-Progressive-Regressive and Proportional Taxation
- 3.3. Main Features of Indian Tax System
- 3.4. Difference between Tax and Non-tax Revenue

#### **Unit 4: Public Expenditure**

16

- 4.1. Meaning, Objectives and Types of Public Expenditure
- 4.2. Causes of Growth of Public Expenditure
- 4.3. Effects of Public Expenditure
- 4.4. Public Goods, Private Goods and Merit Goods.

### **Unit 5: Public Debt and Public Budget:**

16

- 5.1 Meaning and Sources of Public Debt-
- 5.2 Objectives of Public Debt-
- 5.3 Classification of Public Debt and Effects of Public Debt;
- 5.4 Meaning of Budget-Balanced and Unbalanced Budget
- 5.5 Recent Union Budget of India-
- 5.6 Deficit Financing-Advantages and Risks of Deficit Financing.

Internal Assessment 20

#### Recommended Books:

- 1. Paul R.R.:Money, Banking and International Trade, Kalyani publishers, Ludhiana, New Delhi
- 2. Jhingan, M.L.: Money, Banking and International Trade, Konarkk Publishers, New Delhi
- 3. Lekhi, R.K.: Public Finance, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 4. Tyagi, B.P.: Public Finance, Jai PrakashNath& Co., Meerat.
- 5. Choudhury, R.K.: Public finance and Fiscal Policy, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

## Semester-III B.A., LL.B.: 3.3 Minor II: Paper: III

## 3. Philosophy Psychology

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100	
Unit 1: Introduction to Psychology	marks
1.5 Definition, Nature and Scope of Psychology	16
1.6 Relation between Psychology and Logic	
1.7 A brief sketch to different branches of Psychology	
1.8 Utility of the study of Psychology	
Unit 2: Methods of Psychology	
v Gv	16
2.1 Introspection	
2.1.1 Merits and Demerits of Introspection	
2.2 Extrospection or Inspection or Objective Method	
2.2.1 Merits and Demerits of Extrospection or Inspection	
Unit 3: The physical basis of mental life	
	16
3.1 Neuron	
3.1.1 Structure and Function of Neurone	
3.2 Synapse	
3.2.1 Structure and Function of Synapse	
3.3 The Nervous System	
3.3.1 The Spinal Cord, Structure and Function of the Spinal Cord	
3.3.2 The Brain, Structure and Function of the Brain	
Unit 4: Sensation, Perception and Attention	
4.1 Sensation	16
4.1.1 Nature and Attributes of Sensation	
4.1.2 Weber- Fechner Law of Sensation	
4.2 Perception	
4.2.1 Nature of Perception	
4.2.2 Gestalt theory of Perception	
4.3 Relation between Sensation and Perception	
4.4 Attention	
4.4.1 Nature and Conditions of Attention	

Unit 5: Memory, Imagination and Dream
5.1 Memory
5.1.1 Nature, Factors and Conditions of Memory
5.1.2 Marks of Good Memory
5.2 Forgetfulness
5.2.1 Causes of Forgetting
5.3 Imagination
5.3.1 Nature and Classification of Imagination
5.4 Dream
5.4.1 Nature and Causes of Dream
Internal Assessment 20
Recommended Books:
<ol> <li>Sinha, J. N. : A Manual of Psychology, New Central Book Agency Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata</li> </ol>
6. Tasser, Michael W. & Smith, Ronald E.: Psychology: The Science of Mind and Behavior, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edn., Tata McGrew Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi
7. Baron, Robert A.: Psychology, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edn., Prentice Hall India Pvt. Ltd., Delhi
8. Hilgard, Ernest R.: Introduction to Psychology, Harcourt, Brace & World, New York
Semester- III B.A., LL.B.: 3.3 Minor II:Paper: III
4. POLITICAL SCIENCE International Relations and Organisations
End Semester -80
Internal Assessment -20
Total Marks: 100
Marks
Unit 1: Introducing International Relations:

- 1.4
- Meaning, nature and scope of international relations. Origin and growth of international relations as an academic discipline. 1.5
- Theories of international relations. 1.6
  - 1.6.1 Idealist Theory

# 1.6.2 Realist theory and Neorealism. Unit 2 Concepts In International Relations:

- 2.1 Collective Security
  - 2.1.1 Meaning, basic assumptions.

<ul><li>2.1.2 Collective security under the United Nations Organisations.</li><li>2.1.3 Critical evaluation of the collective security system.</li></ul>	
2.2 National Interest.	
<ul><li>2.2.1 Meaning and kinds.</li><li>2.2.2 Methods for promotion of National Interest.</li></ul>	
2.2.3 National interest and foreign policy.	
2.3 National Power.	
2.3.1 Meaning and importance of power.	
2.3.2 Elements and Limitations of National Power.	
Unit 3 Non Alignments:	1.
3.1 Meaning, Growth, Role and Relevance.	16
3.2 Role of Non Aligned movement in the Post Cold War period.	
3.3 North- South Dialogue	
3.4 South-South Cooperation.	
3.5 New International Economic Order (NIEO)	
3.6 SALT I& SALT II.	
Unit 4 International Organizations:	16
4.1 Diplomacy, functions of diplomats.	
4.2 League of Nations –formation, aims and objectives.	
4.3 Success and failure of League of Nations.	
Unit 5 The UN System	16
5.1 Purposes aims and principles of the UN.	1(
5.2 Structure of the UN	
5.3 Peace keeping and Peace making machinery of the UN.	
5.4 Role and Relevance	
5.5 Reform and restructure of the UN.	
Internal Assessment	20
Books Recommended:	
15. John Bayle and Steve Smith: The Globalization of World Politics- An Introduction to	
International Relations, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2006.	
16. Joshua& Goldstein: International Relations, Delhi: Pearson Education, 2003.	
17. Hans J. Morgenthau: Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and	

#### В

- 17. Hans J. Morgenthau: Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace, Calcutta: Scientific Book Agency, 1973.
  18. Rama S. Melkote and A. NarasimhaRao: International Relations, New Delhi: Sterling
- Publication, 1999.
- 19. V.P.Dutt: Indian Foreign Policy in a Changing World, NewDelhi.:Vikas Publication,1999.
- 20. Vinay Kumar Malhotra: International Relations, New Delhi:Anmol Publication: 1993.

- 21. K.P.Misra and K.R. Narayanan: *Now Alignment in Contemporary International Relations*, New Delhi: Vikas Publication, 1983.
- 22. G.V.D. Krishnamurti: Modern Diplomacy, New Delhi: Sagar Publication, 1974.
- 23. Adi H Doctor: International Relation- An Introductory Study, New Delhi, 1969.
- 24. Mahandra Kumar: Theoretical Aspects of International Relations, Agra, 1967.
- 25. A.Le Ray Bennett: *International Organizations- Principles and Issues*, New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 1988.
- 26. B.N. Mehrish: *International Organization- Structures and Processes, Delhi:* Vishal Publications, 1976.
- 27. ManjuSubhash, P.K. Bharadwaj and Subhash C. Gupta: *United Nations Organisation*, New Delhi: JnandaPrakeshan, 1996.
- 28. Norman J., Padelford and George A Lincoln: *International Politics- Foundations of International Relations*, New York: The Macmillan, 1957.

#### Semester-III B.A., LL.B.: 3.3 Minor II:Paper: III

#### 5. Sociology Society and Culture in North –East India

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

#### Marks

#### **Unit 1: Historical Moving of Indian Society:**

**16** 

- 1.4. Traditional Hindu Social organizations
- 1.5. Socio Cultural dynamics through ages: Impact of Buddhism, Islam and the West
- 1.6. Factors in continuity and change.

#### **Unit 2: Socio Stratification:**

16

- 2.1. Caste and Class structure
- 2.2. Caste as a social institution in North-East India; changing trend
- 2.3. Caste-tribe relationship and process of assimilation
- 2.4. Emerging class structure

#### **Unit 3: Rural Society in North – East India:**

- 3.1. Peasant society and culture
- 3.2. Land relations Land tenure system
- 3.3. Concept of right over land among the tribes

Unit 4	:		
	4.1. Customs and	way of life in North –East India	16
	4.2. Festivals and C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	4.2.1. Social and	d religious festivals and ceremonies	
Unit 5	: Social Change in N	North-East India	
	5.1. Forces and fact	ors	16
	5.2. Law and Social	change.	
	5.3. Educational De	velopment and Social change	
Intern	al Assessment		20
Books	Recommended:		
	NadeemHasnain	: Indian Society and Culture	
2.	C.N. SankarRao	: Sociology of Indian Society	
	M.N. Srinivas	: India: Social structure	
	N.C. Sarma	: Essay on the Folklore on North-East India	
	Karotempral	: The Tribes of N.E. India.	
	S. Sengupta	: Tribal situation in North East India	
7.	Ram Ahuja, Society 2009	y in India, Concept, theories and recent trends, Rawat Public	ations,
		Semester- III	
		B.A., LL.B.: 3.4	
		Law of Contract	
End Seme			
	Assessment 20		
Total Ma	rks: 100		
			Marks
Unit 1	Definition, Nature	and Formation of Contract.	16
	1.1 Definition	ons, nature and kinds of contract.	10
	1.2 Proposal	·	
	1.3 Acceptar		
	1.4 Consider	ration	

## **Unit 2: Capacity and object:**

- 2.1. Capacity to contract,2.2. Privity of contract and consideration,2.3. Legality of object and consideration.

<b>Unit 3: (</b>	Consent	16
	.1. Free consent.	
	.2. Contingent and conditional contract.	
3	.3. Standard form of contract and E- Contract.	
Unit 3: I	Discharge of Contract:	16
4	.1. Different modes of discharge of contracts, breach, anticipatory breach, effects	s, rights.
4	.2. Damages for breach and its measure,	
4	.3. Quasi contract,	
4	.4. Quantum meruit.	
Unit 5:S	pecific Relief Act 1963:	16
	.1. Objectives of specific relief Act,	
	.2. Recovery of possession of property.	
5	.3. Contract which can be specifically enforced and defenses,	
5	.4. Rescission of contract,	
5	.5. Injunction.	
Internal	Assessment	
man	Assessment	20
Recomn	nended Books:	
1) B	Beatsen (ed), Anson's law of Contract (27 <sup>th</sup> ed 1998)	
2) P	2.S. Atiya, -Introduction to the law of contract 1992 reprint.	
3) A	Avtar Singh – Law of contract 2000.	
4) N	A. Krishnam Nair – Law of Contract.	
5) N	Aulla on contract: Commentary by J.H. Dalal.	
6) B	Benerjee S.C. – Law of Specific Relief (1998) universal.	
7) A	anand and Aiyer – Law of Specific Relief (1998) universal.	
	Semester-III	
	B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 3.5 H <sub>1</sub>	
	Indian Federalism	
<b>Пополи</b> 1	Constitutional Law Crown	
End Semest	l Constitutional Law Group	
	sessment -20	
Total Mark		
TT 14.4		Marks
Unit 1:	Federalism	16
	1.1 Definition and characteristics of federalism	
	1.2 Backgrounds of federal principle under the Indian Constitution	
	1.3 Advantage & Disadvantage	
	1.3.1 Advantages and disadvantages of Federal Constitution	
	1.3.2 Advantages and disadvantages of Unitary Constitution	

Unit 2:	Modification of the strict federal principle under Indian Constitution			
	2.1	Governor's role		
	2.2	Centre's powers over the State Emergency		
	2.3	Jammu and Kashmir Special status		
Unit 3:	Comparative study on federalism in			
	3.1	India		
	3.2	U.K. and		
	3.3	USA		
Unit 4:	Centre-State Relations—			
	4.1 Legislative Relation			
	4.2 Administrative Relation			
	4.3 Financial Relation			
Unit 5:	Types of Federalism			
	5.1	Confederation		
	5.2	Co-operative Federalism		
Internal	Asses	sment:	20	
Recomn	nended	Books:		
1. Ba	su, D.I	D., Federalism		

- 2. Gupta, U.N., *Federalism in India*3. H.MSreevai, Constitutional Law of India

## **Semester-III B.A.LL.B.** (Hons): 3.5 H<sub>1</sub> **Corporate Governance**

		ness Law Group	
End Semes			
Internal As		ent -20	
Total Mark	s: 100		
			Marks
Unit 1:	Forn	nation, Registration & Incorporation of Company	16
	1.1	Nature and Kinds of Company	
	1.2	Promoters: Position, Duties & Liabilities	
	1.3	Mode & consequence Recovery of Debts of Incorporation	
Unit 2:			16
01110 20	2.1	Uses & Abuse of the corporate form, lifting of Corporate – Veil	
	2.2	Memorandum of Association, alteration & the doctrine of Ultra –Virus	
	2.3	Article of Association, binding nature, alteration	
Unit 2.	Canita	al Formation of Deculation	16
Unit 3:	_	al Formation of Regulation rospectus: Issues, Contents, Kinds, Liability for misstatement and	10
	3.11	statement in lieu of Prospectus	
3 2The r	natura	& classification of Company Security	
		* * *	
	_	eral principle of allotment	
		e Capital  Kinds, Share holder & Debenture holder	
0.0200	1100105		
<b>Unit 4:</b>	Corpo	rate Administrative	16
	4.1	Directors- Kind, powers & duties	
	4.2	Insider trading	
	4.3	Meeting- Kinds & Procedure	
	4.4	The balance of within Companies	
		4.4.1 Prevention of Oppression	
		4.4.2 Power of Court & Central Government	
	4.5	Legal liability of Company- Civil, Criminal, Tortuous & Environmenta	1
Unit 5:	Wine	ding up of Company	16
	5.1	Kinds, consequences & reason of Winding up	

Role of Court

Payment of Liability

5.2

5.3

**Internal Assessment:** 

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Indian Company Law Avtar Singh
- 2. Company Law Palmer
- 3. Guide to Companies Act Ramiaya

## Semester-III B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 3.5 H<sub>1</sub> CRIMINAL JURISPRUDENCE- I

# **Honours- 1 Criminal Law Group**

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100

	Marks
Unit 1: History of Criminal Law	16
1.1 Criminal Jurisprudence in Primitive age	10
1.2 Development of Criminal Law	
1.3 Criminal Law and India	
Unit 2: Nature and Definition of Crime	
	16
2.1 Types of Wrong	
2.2 Test of Criminality	
2.3 Distinction between Civil and Criminal Wrong	
Unit 3 Elements of Crime and Theories of Criminal Liability	
	16
3.1 Principles of Legality	
3.2 Subjective Theory	
3.3 Objective Theory	
Unit 4 Mental Elements in Crime	1.0
4.1 <i>Mensrea</i> and <i>actusreus</i>	16
4.1.1 Intention	
4.1.2 Knowledge	
4.1.3 Recklessness	
4.1.4 Negligence	
UNIT 5 Group Liabilities	
•	16

- 5.1 Vicarious Liability
- 5.2 Strict Liability and Absolute Liability
- 5.3 Liability of Corporations

Internal Assessment 20

#### **Referred Cases**

- 1. Bachan Sing Vs. State of Punjab (1980) 2 SCC 684 (Capital Punishment)
- 2. GianKaurVs. State of Punjab, (1996) 2 SCC 648 (Euthanasia Mercy Killing)
- 3 Joti Prasad V State of Haryana AIR 1973 SC 1167
- 4 Umesh Chandra V State of Rajasthan, (1982) 2 SCC 202

#### **Referred Books**

- 1. Principoles of Criminal Law, R.C. Nigam
- 2. Criminal Law, Smith and Hogan
- 3. PSAPillai's Criminal Law, K I Vibhuti
- 4. Law of Crime, RatanLal&DhirajLal

#### Revised Syllabus of B.A., LL.B/B.A., LL.B (Hons) Programme

SEMESTER – IV		
Code	Marks	
B.A., LL.B.: 4.1	Major- Paper-IV	100
	1.Political Science	
	2.Sociology	
B.A., LL.B.: 4.2	Specific Contract	100
B.A., LL.B.: 4.3	Jurisprudence	100
B.A., LL.B.: 4.4 OP <sub>1</sub>	Optional -1	100
	Criminal Psychology	
	2. Media Law (CL Group)	
B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 4.5 H <sub>2</sub>	<b>Honours</b> – <b>2,</b> any one from following:	100
	1. Right to Education (CL Group)	
	2.International Trade Law (BL Group)	
	3. Criminal Jurisprudence – II(Cr.L Group)	
Total for Non-Honours Course		400
Total for Honours Course		500

#### Semester-IV B.A., LL.B.: 4.1 Major- Paper-IV

#### 1. Political Science HUMAN RIGHTS: CONCEPT AND ISSUES.

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment 20 Total Marks: 100

II 1. II	Marks
Unit- 1: Human Rights:	16
1.1 Meaning, Nature and Development.	10
1.2 Three Generation Rights.	
Unit- 2: Approaches and Perspectives.	16
2.1 Universalistic Approach.	
2.2 Relativist Approach	
2.3 Feministic and Marxist perspective.	

Unit- 3: UN and	Human Rights.
-----------------	---------------

**16** 

- 3.1 The UN Charter.
  - 3.2 International Conventions and Covenants.
  - 3.3 Globalization and Human Rights.

#### Unit- 4: Legal Framework of Human Rights.

16

- 4.1 Human Rights Act. (1993).
  - 4.2 Human Rights Enforcement: National Human Rights Commission (NHRC).

#### **Unit-5: Issues and Challenge.**

**16** 

- 5.1 Rights of women and Child.
  - 5.2 Rights of Indigenous People.
  - 5.3 Rights of Refugees with special reference to South Asia.

#### Internal Assessment: 20

#### **Books Recommended:**

- 1. J. Donney: The Concept of Human Rights, London Croon Helm, 1985.
- 2. A & P. Pollis: Human Rights: Cultural and Ideological Perspectives, New YORK, Schwat (ed) 1979.
- 3. UNESCO: Philosophical Foundations of Human Rights, Paris UNESCO, 1986.
- 4. NaimAfdullahi Ahmed: Human Rights in Cross- Cultural, Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1992.
- 5. J.CookRebecca: Human *Rights of Women, National and International (ed)* Perspective, 1994.
- 6. G.Haragopal : *Political Economy of Human Rights*, New Delhi Himalayan Publishing Co. 1998.
- 7. S.Subramanium: Human *Rights: International Challenges*, NewDelhi. Manas Publishers, 1997
- 8. A.R. Desai (ed): Violation of Democratic Rights in India, Bombay, Popular Prakash, 1986.
- 9. Son, O (ed) M.Mohanty&P.N.Mukharjee (ed): People's Rights New Delhi, Saga, 1998.
- 10. AdilUlYasin and A.Upadhayay: Human Rights, New Delhi; Akansha Publications, 2003
- 11. J.S. Verma: *The New Universe of Human Rights*, New Delhi; Universal Law Publication, 2006.
- 12. Manoranjan Mohanty: People's Rights, New Delhi; SAGE Publication, 1990.
- 13. Durga Das Basu: Human Rights in Constitutional Law, New Delhi; Prentice Hall, 1994.
- 14. Gakulesh Sharma: *Human Rights and Legal Remedies*, New Delhi Deep & Deep Publication, 2000.
- 15. Devi Chatterjee: *Human Rights; Theory and Practice*, New Delhi; South Asian Publication, 2002
- 16. PromudMisra: Human Rights: Global Issues, New Delhi; Kalpaz Publication, 2000.

#### Semester- IV B.A., LL.B.: 4.1 Major- Paper-IV

#### 2. SOCIOLOGY Society and Culture in North –East India

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100		
		Marks
Unit I: Historical Mov	ving of Indian Society:	
1.2. Socio – Cu	Hindu Social organizations altural dynamics through ages: Impact of Buddhism, Islam and continuity and change.  cation:	
2.1. Caste and C	Class structure	16
2.2. Caste as a s 2.3. Caste-tribe 2.4. Emerging of	social institution in North-East India; changing trend relationship and process of assimilation	
3.2. Land relation	ociety and culture in India ons – Land tenure system Fright over land among the tribes of North-East India.	16
Unit IV: 4.1. Customs	s and way of life of North – East India	
4.2. Festivals ar 4.2.1. Social an <b>Unit V: Social Chang</b>	d religious festivals and ceremonies	16
		16
5.1. Forces and 5.2. Law and So 5.3. Educationa		
Internal Assess	sment:	20
Books Recommended  1. NadeemHasnain  2. C.N. SankarRad  3. M.N. Sminings	n : Indian Society and Culture o : Sociology of Indian Society	
3. M.N. Srinivas	: India: Social structure	

1. : Caste in Modern India and other essays

- 4. N.C. Sarma : Essay on the Folklore on North-East India
- 5. Karotempral, S.A. Sanda, D.: The Tribes of N.E. India.
- 6. S. Sengupta , *Tribal situation in North East India*7. Ram Ahuja, Society in India, Concept, theories and recent trends, Rawat Publications, 2009

**Semester: IV** B.A., LL.B.: 4.2 **Specific Contract** 

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Unit 1:	Contract of indemnity and guarantee:	Marks
	<ul><li>1.1 Definition, nature.</li><li>1.2 Rights, duties and liabilities.</li><li>1.3 Interrelation between the parties.</li></ul>	16
Unit 2:	Bailment and Pledge:	16
	<ul><li>2.1. Definition, nature.</li><li>2.2. Rights, duties and liabilities.</li><li>2.3 Interrelation between the parties.</li></ul>	16
Unit 3:	Contract of Agency:	1.0
	<ul><li>3.1. Definition, nature.</li><li>3.2. Rights, duties and liabilities.</li><li>3.3. Interrelation between the parties.</li></ul>	16
Unit 4:	The Indian Partnership Act:	
	<ul><li>4.1. Definition, nature kinds,</li><li>4.2. Rights, duties, liabilities and interrelations between the partners,</li><li>4.3. Registration of partnership,</li><li>4.4. Limited liability partnership,</li><li>4.5. Dissolution of partnership</li></ul>	16
Unit 5:	The Sales of Goods Act:	
	5.1Definition, nature, 5.2Rights, duties and liabilities of buyer and seller,	16

5.3 Condition and warranty.

5.4 Rights of unpaid seller.

#### Internal Assessment: 20

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. GajananMoreshwar Vs. MoreshwarMadan, AIR 1942, Bombay, 302
- 2. KaliapernmalPillai Vs. Visalaxmi, AIR 1938 Madrash, 32
- 3. Union of India Vs. Anawar Singh
- 4. Delhi Electric Supply undertaking Vs. Basanti Devi and other, AIR 2005 SC 43
- 5. Sarswati Devi Vs. Motilal, AIR 1928, Raj. 108

#### **Books Recommended:**

- **2.** Beatsen (ed), *Anson's law of Contract* (27<sup>th</sup>ed 1998)
- 3. P.S. Atiya, -Introduction to the law of contract 1992 reprint.
- **4.** Avtar Singh *Law of contract* 2000.
- 5. M. Krishnam Nair Law of Contract
- **6.** *Mulla on contract*:Commentary by J.H. Dalal.
- 7. Avtar Singh, *Principles of Law of Sale of Goods and Hire Purchase* (1998), Eastern, Lucknow
- **8.** J.P. Verma (ed.), Singh and Gupta, *The Law of partnership in India* (1999), Orient Law House, New Delhi
- 9. A.G. Guest (ed.), Benjamin's *Sale of Goods* (1992), Sweet and Maxwell.
- 10. Bhashyam and Adiga, The Negotiable Instruments Act (1995), Bharath, Allahbad
- 11. M.S. parthasarathy (ed.), J.S. Khergamvala, *The Negotiable Instruments Act*
- 12. Saharaya, h.k., Indian Partnership and Sale of Goods Act (2000) Universal
- 13. Ramnainga, The Sales of Goods Act (1998) Universal
- 14. J.N. Pandey, Constitutional Law of India

#### Semester-IV B.A., LL.B.: 4.3 Jurisprudence

End Semester - 80 Internal Assessment – 20

Full Marks: 100

Unit 1:		Introduction	Mar	<b>rks</b> 16
	1.1		nd Scope of Jurisprudence	
	1.2	Definition, nature ar		
	1.3	Justice	<ul> <li>-Meaning of Administration of Justice, Kinds</li> <li>Justice –Civil and Criminal Justice.</li> <li>-Punishment theories</li> </ul>	of
	1.4	Source of Law	-Legislation -President -Custom	
Unit 2:		Basic Theory of Lav	v: Schools of Law (Part-I)	16
	2.1	•	- Origin, Development of Natural Law School	_
	2.2	1 (000101 200 / 2011001	Analytical Legal Positivism	
			Different approaches of Austin, Bentham a	ınd
			Hart	
	2.3		Keelson's Pure Theory of Law	
	2.3		'Grundnorm'	
	2.4		Historical School of Law	
	2		Contribution of Savigny	
				and
			Historical School	
Unit 3:		Basic Theories of La		16
cinco.	3.1	Legal Rights and Du		10
	3.1	Legar Rights and De	Analysis of legal rights and kinds of legal rights	
			Essentials of legal rights	
			Hohfeld's Theory	
	3.2	Sociological School	of Law (Roscoe Pound's 'Social Engineering') Sociological Jurisprudence in Indian Perspective a its new judicial response on Social Interest, Protecti of Bonded Labour & Child Labour and Control Environmental Pollution.	ion
Unit 4:		Logal Consents I		16
OIIII 4:	<i>1</i> 1	Legal Concepts-I		10
	4.1	Ownership and Poss		
			Concepts & Distinction	

Kinds of Ownership Social Control of Ownership Kinds of Possession Possessory remedies

4.2 The Law of Property

Unit 5:		Indian Legal System 1	16
	5.1	Concepts of Dharma – Sruti and Smriti	
		Supremacy of Law over King & State – Law is the King of Kings	
	5.2	Indian Legal System after independence	
	5.3	Natural Law - Indian concepts and perception with special reference	to
		KesavanandaBharti Vs. State of Kerala AIR 1973 SC 1461	
	5.4	Concept of Truth (Satya), Non-violence (Ahimsa) and Right code of Mor-	al
		conduct (Sadachar) and Indian Constitution	
	5.5	Analytical Positivism and Legal Positivism.	

InternalAssessment: 20

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory by V. D. Mahajan
- 2. Fundamentals of Jurisprudence The Indian Approach by Dr. S. N. Dhyani
- 3. Jurisprudence The Philosophy and Method of Law by Bodenheimer.
- 4. Jurisprudence –by R. W. M. Dias
- 5. Jurisprudence Legal Theory by Dr. B. N. Mani Tripathi
- 6. The Concept of Law -by H. L. A. Hart
- 7. Introduction of Jurisprudence –by Dr. Avatar Singh
- 8. Studies in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory –Dr. N. V. Paranjape

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Olga Tellies Vs. BMC, AIR 1986 SC 180
- 2. BondhuMuktiMorchs Vs. Union of India, AIR 1984 SC 802
- 3. Peoples Union for Democratic Rights Vs. Union of India, AIR 1982, SC 1473

#### Semester-IV B.A., LL.B.: 4.4 OP<sub>1</sub>

Optional – 1 End Semester - 80

**Internal Assessment – 20** 

#### 1. Criminal Psychology

Full Mai	rks: 100	
		Marks
Unit 1:	Introduction 1.1 Nature and history of criminal behaviour 1.2 Techniques of studying criminal behaviour	16
Unit 2:	Analysis of Crime 2.1 Biological Perspectives 2.2 Sociological Perspectives 2.3 Psychological Perspectives	16
Unit 3:	Special Offender Groups 3.1 Types 3.2 Causes and interventions with respect to the follo 3.2.1 Juvenile delinquency 3.2.2 Substance abuse 3.2.3 Terrorism	<b>16</b> wing-
Unit 4:	<ul> <li>Special Offences</li> <li>4.1 Types</li> <li>4.2 Causes and interventions with respect to the follo</li> <li>4.2.1 Crime against women</li> <li>4.2.2 Suicide</li> <li>4.2.3 Homicide</li> </ul>	<b>16</b> wing-
Unit 5:	Rehabilitation 5.1 In Family and Society 5.2 The Role of Law-Enforcement Voluntary Agencies	16 in Social Defence
Internal	Il Assessment	20

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Chockalingam, K. (1991), Reading in Victimology, R.R. Publications, Madras
- 2. Curra, J. (1999), The Relativity of Deviance, Sage, Delhi
- 3. Fldman, M.P. (1977), Criminal Behaviour: A psycho-social analysis, Wiley, London
- 4. Joshi, A.C., & Bhatia, V.B.(1981), Reading in social Defence, Wheelers Pub.Co. Delhi
- 5. Kushe, W.W.(1998), The Future of Terrorism, Sage, Delhi

#### Semester-IV B.A., LL.B.: 4.4 OP<sub>1</sub> 2. Media Law (CL Group)

#### **Optional -1**

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Unit 1 Introduction to media law:

Marks
16

- 1.1Media: Introduction, concept, types (print & electronic), historical development of media.
- 1.2Freedom of speech and expression & Press: Evolution of Freedom of Press, Has media fundamental rights. Rights of media, Impact of Information Technology Act, 2000.
- 1.3Films-How far included in freedom of Speech and Expression.

Governmental control v. media autonomy.

1.4Censorship of films: Introduction, constitutionality; Why censorship only for films? Central Board of Film Certification-constitution, powers, functions, role.

16

16

#### Unit 2 **Regulation of Media:**

2.1 Press and Registration of Books, Act, 1867

Working Journalists and Other Newspaper Employees (Condition of Service)and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955

2.2 Laws of Defamation, obscenity, blasphemy, and sedition. Reporting of Judicial proceedings, contempt of courts.

#### Unit 3: **3.1Radio and Television:**

Laws relating to radio and television- establishment, management. Govt. control over airwaves-constitutional?

PrasarBharti- Constitution, powers, functions, Government policy under liberal and private economy.

9

#### 3.2 Sting operations:

Concept, Constitutionality, Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency, Indian Judiciary on Sting Operations.

#### 3.3 Media trial:

Information Exposure by Media, Media as 'Watchdog' of democracy; Media trial, Law Commission and Indian Judiciary on media trial.

#### Unit4: **Advertisement:**

16

4.1 Concept, Kinds of advertisement-commercial, religious, political etc.; Advertisement & Ethics;

Misleading Advertisement vis-à-vis Consumers rights

- 4.2 Advertisement & Statutory laws.
- 4.3 Advertising Standards Council of India & Press Council, Constitution, Powers, Functions, Role, and Judgments.

#### Unit 5: Miscellaneous:

16

- 5.1 Regulation of social media. Role of media in disasters, Media and terrorism, media and corruption, Intellectual property of media.
- 5.2 Electronic media-regulation, jurisdiction, remedies.
- 5.3 Role of 'Media Wing' in the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting for publicizing Government's Initiatives through Multiple Social Media platforms.

Internal Assessment: 20

#### Referred Cases-

- 1. Zee Telefilms Ltd. v. Union of India (2005) 4 SCC 649
- 2. Bennett Coleman and Co. v. Union of India AIR 1973 SC 106
- 3. Sakal Papers Ltd & others v. Union of India
- 4. Govind v. State of M.P.
- 5. Indian Express News paper v. Union of India

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. MadhaviGoradia, Facet Of Media Law
- 2. Media, Press and Telecommunication Law, 2007
- 3. DR. A. Verma, Cyber Crimes & Law
- 4. D.DBasu, Law of the Press

#### Semester-IV B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 4.5 H<sub>2</sub>

#### 1. Right to Education

Honours – 2 Constitutional Law Group End Semester Marks: 80 Internal Assessment: 20 Total Marks:100	
Total Marks.100	Marks
Unit – 1: Constitutional Provision  1.1 Right to education 1.2 Fundamental rights – 14,15,16,21,29(2) 1.3 Directive principles of State policy (Art. 41 & 45)	16
1.4 Reasonable classification, Affirmative Action.  Unit - 2: Minority and Education	
2.1 Minority Rights – Art. 25 2.2 Art 29 2.3 Art. 30 2.4 No discrimination in grants in –aid	16
Unit – 3: Division of Power  3.1 Article 246 read with 7 <sup>th</sup> Schedule 3.2 Concurrent list entry, 25 3.3 Union list 63,64,65 & 66 3.4 Transfer of education from stet list to concurrent list	16
Unit – 4 Higher education Regulatory authority  4.1 U.G.C. Act 1965  4.2 Rules regarding legal Education by Bar council of India 4.3 National knowledge Commission  4.4 National higher Education & Research Council (bill)  Unit – 5: Judicial Process and Education	16
5.1. Judicial review 5.2. Educational Tribunal 5.3. Rules of Natural Justice Internal Assessment	20
Reffered Cases: 1. Mohini Jain v. State of Karnataka, 1992(3)SCC 666 2. Unni Krishnan v. State of A.P (1993) 1 SCC 645	

#### 3. P.Alnamdar v. State of Maharastra, AIR 2005 SC 3226

#### **Recommended Books**

- 86<sup>th</sup> constitutional Amendment act 2002
   93<sup>rd</sup> amendment act 2005
- 3. Malick. Surendra, 'Supreme Court on Educational institutions' EBC, Lucknow
- 4. H.MSreevai Constitutional Law of India
- 5. D.DBasu, Constitutional Law of India
- 6. J.N Pandey, Constitutional Law of India

#### **Semester IV** B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 4.5 H<sub>2</sub> 2. International Trade Law

#### **Honours – 2 Business Law Group**

End SemesterMarks: 80 Internal Assessment: 20

Total Marks: 100

	Marks
Unit 1- Concept and theories of international trade:	1.0
<ul><li>1.1 Meaning of trade, international trade</li><li>1.2 Inter-relation between international trade, inter-State trade and intra-State trade</li><li>1.3 Theories of international trade</li></ul>	16 e
Unit 2- International trade and treaties:	1.0
<ul><li>2.1 Institutionalization of international trade</li><li>2.2 Establishment of WTO, need, objectives and powers and functions of WTO</li></ul>	16
Unit 3- Economic Blocks and trade:	1.0
<ul><li>3.1 Agreements such as ASEAN, EU, SAPTA, NAFTA</li><li>3.2 India's free trade</li></ul>	16
3.3 Economic cooperation and partnership agreements	
Unit 4- Anti-dumping, subsidies and countervailing duties:	16
4.1 WTO agreements or anti-dumping	
4.2 Safeguard measures	
4.3 Subsidies & countervailing duties	
4.5 Regulatory framework and procedure in India	
Unit 5- Settlement of disputes under WTO:	

_
_

- 5.1 Rules
- 5.2 Regulations
- 5.3 Procedures relating to settlement of disputes under WTO

Internal Assessment: 20

#### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS-**

- 1. R.K. Gupta- Safeguards countervailing and anti-dumping measures, Academy of business study, Ansary Road, New Delhi-110002
- 2. D.C. Singhania- Foreign collaboration and investment in india, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
- 3. M.B. Rao&Manjula Guru- WTO and International Trade; Vikas Publishing House, Pvt. Ltd. A-22 Sector-4 Noida-201301
- 4. M.G. Sasvraja- World Trade Organisation, Serial Publication Khyberpas Market, Civil Market, Delhi-54
- 5. Dr. Raj Agarwal- Joint Venture Law and Management, Bharti Publishing House' New Delhi.

#### Semester IV B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 4.5 H<sub>2</sub> 3. CRIMINAL JURISPRUDENCE-II

#### Honours - 2 Criminal Law Group

End SemesterMarks: 80 Internal Assessment: 20 Total Marks: 100

Marks

#### **Unit 1 Inchoate Crime**

16

- 1.1 Attempt
- 1.2 Abetment
- 1.3 Criminal Conspiracy

#### **Unit 2 General Defenses-I**

16

- 2.1 Excusable defenses (1)
  - 2.1.1 Accident
  - 2.1.2 Necessity
  - 2.1.3 Duress or Compulsion

<b>Unit 3 General Defense</b>	s II	16
3.1 Excusable Defe	enses (II)	10
3.1.1 Non-mentality		
3.1.1.1 Infancy		
3.1.1.2 Unsoundn	less of mind	
3.1.1.3 Intoxication		
Unit 4 Justifiable Defen	ises	
		16
4.1 Right of Private		
4.2 Limits on the l	Right of Private Defense	
Unit 5 Rights and Prote	ection of the Accused	
- 4 -		16
5.1 Innocence of the		
	er the Construction of India	
5.3 Legal Aid to P 5.4 New Judicial 7		
5.4 New Judicial	rend	
<b>Internal Assessment</b>		20
Referred Cases		
1.	Haughton V Smith (1975) AC 476(HL)	
2.	Malkiat Singh V State of Punjub AIR 1970 SC 713	
3.	Mod Khalid V State of W.B. (2002) 7SCC 334	
	State of T.N. VsNalini@ors AIR 1999 SC2640	
5.	M. S. Hoskot V State of Maharastra AIR 1978 SC 1548	



#### OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR:: DIBRUGARH UNIVERSITY:DIBRUGARH

Memo No.: DU/DR-A/6-1/16/1022 Date: 16.08.2016

#### **NOTIFICATION**

As recommended by the meeting of the Board of Studies in Law, Dibrugarh University, held on 25.07.2016, the Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor is pleased to approve the syllabi for the Fifth and Sixth Semester Courses of the Five Year Integrated B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Programme under report to the Under Graduate Board and Academic Council, Dibrugarh University giving effect from the Academic session 2016-2017. The copy of the Syllabi may be seen as Annexure A of this Notification.

Issued with due approval.

Sd/-Dr. B.C. Borah Deputy Registrar (Academic) Dibrugarh University.

#### Copy to:

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor, Dibrugarh University, for favour of information.
- 2. The Dean, School of Humanities and Social Sciences, Dibrugarh University, for favour of information.
- 3. The Registrar, Dibrugarh University, for favour of information.
- 4. The Controller of Examinations, Dibrugarh University, for favour of information and the needful. A copy of the syllabus is enclosed herewith.
- 5. The Director, College Development Council, Dibrugarh University for favour of information.
- 6. The Chairperson, Centre for Juridical Studies, Dibrugarh University, for favour of information and needful.
- 7. The Principals/ Directors of the Colleges/ Institutes conducting the Law Programmes of Dibrugarh University for information and needful.
- 8. The Programmer, Dibrugarh University, with a request to put up the Notice on the Dibrugarh University website along with the syllabus.
- 9. File.

Sd/- Dr. B.C. Borah Deputy Registrar (Academic) Dibrugarh University.

В	A. LL.B. (H) SEMESTER – V	
Code	Paper	Marks
B.A., LL.B.: 5.1	Major-Paper-V 1.Political Science 2.Sociology	100
B.A., LL.B.: 5.2	Family Law – I	100
B.A., LL.B.: 5.3	Law of Tort incl. M.V. Act. & Consumer Protection Laws	100
B.A., LL.B.: 5.4	Administrative Law	100
B.A., LL.B. : 5.5 OP <sub>2</sub>	Optional-2 1.Methods of Interpretation of Statute (CL Group) 2.Competition Law group (BL Group)	100
B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 5.6H3	Honours – 3, any one from following: 1. Local Self Govt. incl. Panchayat Administration(CL Group) 2. Securities Law(BL Group) 3. Criminology( CrL Group)	100
Total for Non-Honours Cours	e	500
Total for Honours Course		600

#### Semester –V B.A., LL.B.: 5.1 Major-Paper-V

### POLITICAL SCIENCE INDIAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

	No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
UNIT- 1: A brief historical background of the framing of Indian Constitution- 1.1 Growth of Indian Nationalism 1.2 The preamble and the Basic Features of the Indian Constitution. 1.3 Fundamental Rights and Fundamental Duties. 1.4 Directive Principles of State Policy.	10	3	16
Unit- 2: Union Executive  2.1 President- Election, powers & functions;  2.2 Vice-President – Election powers & functions.  2.3 Union Council of Ministers- Composition, powers & functions.  2.4 Prime Minister- Powers and functions.  2.5 Brief comparison of Indian Executive with the Executive of  2.5.1 USA (President).  2.5.2 UK (Prime Minister, Council of Ministers, Crown)	13	3	16
Unit- 3: Union Legislature.  3.1 Lok Sabha - composition powers & functions. 3.2 Rajya Sabha- composition, powers & functions 3.3 Relationship between the Lok Sabha & Rajya Sabha 3.4 The Speaker- powers & functions. 3.5 Brief comparison of Indian Legislature with the Legislatures of	14	3	16

3.5.1 USA . 3.5.2 UK			
Unit- 4: Law Adjudicating Authority:  4.1 The judiciary in India- Composition, powers and Functions 4.2 Independence of Judiciary in India 4.3 Judicial review- PIL. 4.4 Brief comparison of Indian Judiciary with the Judiciary of 4.5.1 USA. 4.5.2 UK	13	3	16
Unit- 5: National Integration In India: 5.1 Elements of National Integration. 5.2 Hindrances of National Integration. 5.3 Measures for Securing National Integration.	10	3	16
Internal Assessment:			

#### **Books Recommended:**

- 1.A.S. Narang: *Indian Government and Politics*, Gitanjali Publishing House, New Delhi, 1997.
- 2.S.K. Sharma : *Caste in Indian Politics*, Commonwealth Publisher, New Delhi, 1993.
- 3. O.P. Tiwari : *Federalism & Centre-State Relations in India*, Deep & deep Publication, New Delhi, 1996.
- 4. B.D. Dua & M.P. Singh (ed) : *Indian Federalism in the New Millenium*, Manohar, 2006
- 5. S.C. Arora: *Current Issues and Trades in Centre-State Relations*, Mital Publication, New Delhi, 2001.
- 6. Ajaya Sarkar : Regionalism, State and Emerging Political Parties in India.
- 7.G. Martin (ed) : *The New Era of Terrorism*, Sage, 2004.
- 8. V. Grover : Trends and Challenges to Indian Political System.
- 9. K.K. Ghai : *Indian Government and Politics*, New Delhi; Kalyani Publication, 2007 10. Prakesh Chander: *Indian Government and Politics*, New Delhi; Cosmos Bookhives, 2007

# Semester –V B.A., LL.B.: 5.1 Major-Paper-V 2. SOCIOLOGY SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Pass Mark: 40

	No. of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1 : August Comte:	10	3	16
1.1 Law of three stages, positivism and hierarchy of science			
1.2 Herbert Spencer: Concept of social evolution and socio			
organism.			
Unit 2: Karl Marx :	13	3	16
2.1. Historical materialism,			
2.2. Class struggle,			
2.3. Alienation.			
Unit 3: Emile Durkheim:	14	3	16
3.1. Division of Labour			
3.2. Social fact			
3.3. Theory of religion			
3.4. Suicide			
Unit 4: Max Weber :	13	3	16
4.1. Social action,			
4.2. Ideal types			
4.3. Authority			
4.4. Capitalism.			
Unit 5: Talcott Parsons:	10	3	16
5.1. Theory of action	10	3	10
5.2. Social system			
5.3. Pattern variables.			
Internal Assessment:			20

#### **Books Recommended:**

1. Pitieim Sorokin : Contemporary Sociological Theories, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi. Rept.

2000

2. Raymond Aron : *Main Currents in Sociological Thought* (1&2), Penguin Books.

3. Francis Abraham and J.H. Morgan: *Sociological Thought*, Mechmillan India Ltd.

- 4. M. Francis Abraham: *Modern Sociological Theory: An Introduction*, Oxford University Press.
- 5. Hussain M: Prologue to five Sociologists, Tultul publications, East Milannagar, Dibrugarh.

Semester: V B.A., LL.B.: 5.2 Family Law – I

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

			No. of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1:	Introd	uction: Concept and Sources	12	3	16
1.1		ot and sources of Hindu Law			
1.2	distinc Laws	hara and Dayabhaga, Points of similarity and tion between the Mitakshara and the Dayabhaga			
1.3	with re	tion and Incident under the coparcenary property cent Amendments			
1.4	Aliena	of Joint Family: Position, Powers and privileges; tion of property by Karta			
1.5	det				
1.6	proper	on: Meaning, Division of right and division of ty, Persons entitled to demand partition, Partition fected, Re-opening of partition; Re-union			
H					
Unit 2:	Marri	age Laws	12	3	16
Unit 2: 2.1	Marri	age Laws Hindu Marriage Act, 1955	12	3	16
	Marria 2.1.1	Age Laws Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 Evolution of the institution of marriage	12	3	16
		Hindu Marriage Act, 1955	12	3	16
	2.1.1	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 Evolution of the institution of marriage Concept of marriage and requisites of valid	12	3	16
	2.1.1 2.1.2	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 Evolution of the institution of marriage Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage	12	3	16
	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage  Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable	12	3	16
2.1	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage  Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable  Status of Child  Dissolution of Marriage  Theories of Divorce	12	3	16
2.1	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage  Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable  Status of Child  Dissolution of Marriage	12	3	16
2.1	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2.1 2.2.2	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable Status of Child Dissolution of Marriage Theories of Divorce Separation and Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Law	12	3	
2.1	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable Status of Child Dissolution of Marriage Theories of Divorce Separation and Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Law Judicial separation	12	3	
2.1	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable Status of Child Dissolution of Marriage Theories of Divorce Separation and Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Law Judicial separation Grounds of Divorce	12	3	
2.2.	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2.1 2.2.2	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable Status of Child Dissolution of Marriage Theories of Divorce Separation and Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Law Judicial separation Grounds of Divorce Divorce by mutual consent			
2.1 2.2. Unit 3:	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage Forms, validity, void, voidable Status of Child Dissolution of Marriage Theories of Divorce Separation and Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Law Judicial separation Grounds of Divorce Divorce by mutual consent  Principles of Inheritance	12	3	16
2.1  2.2.  Unit 3: 3.1	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage  Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable  Status of Child  Dissolution of Marriage  Theories of Divorce  Separation and Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Law  Judicial separation  Grounds of Divorce  Divorce by mutual consent  Principles of Inheritance  Ancient Concept of inheritance			
2.1 2.2. Unit 3:	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4 2.2.5	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage  Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable  Status of Child  Dissolution of Marriage  Theories of Divorce  Separation and Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Law  Judicial separation  Grounds of Divorce  Divorce by mutual consent  Principles of Inheritance  Ancient Concept of inheritance  The Hindu Succession Act, 1956:			
2.1  2.2.  Unit 3: 3.1	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4	Hindu Marriage Act, 1955  Evolution of the institution of marriage  Concept of marriage and requisites of valid marriage  Forms, validity, void, voidable  Status of Child  Dissolution of Marriage  Theories of Divorce  Separation and Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Law  Judicial separation  Grounds of Divorce  Divorce by mutual consent  Principles of Inheritance  Ancient Concept of inheritance			

		Hindu	ı male			
			intestate under the Act,			
		dymg	intestate under the 7 let,			
	3.2.3	Genera	al rules of succession in the case of a			
		Hindu	female dying intestate under the Act			
			, ,			
	3.2.4	Distrib	oution of property among classified heirs			
		(Section	on 8)			
	3.2.5		al Provision relating to succession			
3.3		Stridha	an and Women's estate			
3.4		Eschea	nt (Section 19)			
Unit 4:		Adopt	ion and Maintenance	12	3	16
			Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956			
4.1		Adopti				
	4.1.1		nay adopt and Who may be adopted			
	4.1.2	Cerem	onies			
	4.1.3	Capab	ility			
	4.1.4	Effect				
4.2			enance:			
	4.2.1	Entitle				
	4.2.2	Enforc				
4.3			enance under the Code of Criminal			
			lure, 1973			
Unit 5:			lianship & Religious and Charitable	12	3	16
		Endov	vments			
<b>A.</b>	5.1		Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act,			
			1956			
		5.1.1	Guardianship – Meaning			
		5.1.2	Kinds of Guardianship			
		5.1.3	Right, obligations and disqualification			
		514	of guardian			
		5.1.4	Duties and responsibilities of guardians			
D	<i>5</i> 2		with reference to Article 51 A (k)			1
В.	5.2	521	Endowments:			
		5.2.1 5.2.2	Meaning, kinds and essentials.			
		3.2.2	Math – Kinds, Powers and obligations of Mahant and Shevait			
		522				
Tendo sur - 1	<b>A</b> =====	5.2.3	Removal and replacement of Idol			20
Internal	Assessi	nent				20

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Sitabai Vs. Ramchandra, AIR 1958, Bombay 116
- 2. Mouchumi Maytra Ganguly Vs, Jayanti Ganguly, AIR 2008 SC 2262
- 3. Vijaylaxmlaxmana Vs. B. T Shankar, AIR 2001 SC 1424
- 4. Gurunathan Vs. Kamalabai, AIR 1955 SC 206

5. M/S Bay Berry Apartments Ltd. Vs. Shobha, AIR, 2007 SC 226

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. P.K Das, Hand Book on Hindu Succession, Universal Law Publishing, 2013
- 2. S. Singh, Hindu Law of Marriage and Divorce, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.
- 3. Paras Diwan, Law of Marriage and Divorce, Universal Law Publishing, 2016
- **4.** Modern Hindu Law Dr. Paras Diwan
- 5. Modern Hindu Law- Dr.U.P.D.Kesari
- **6.** Family Laws-Dr. Paras Diwan
- 7. Modern Hindu Law- Ramesh Chandra Nagpal,
- 8. Family Law-B.M.Gandhi,
- **9.** Hindu Law and usage -J.D.Mayne
- **10.**Hindu Law P.N.Chaddha
- 11. Testamentary and Intestate Succession-Suresh Kumar Sharma
- **12.**Principles of Hindu Law(15<sup>th</sup> Edn.1982)- Mulla

### Semester -V B.A.,LL.B.: 5.3 Law of Torts, M.V. Accident and Consumer Protection Act

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100

	No. of	Tutorial	Marks
	Lecture		
	hours		
Unit 1: Principles of Law of Torts	12	3	16
1.1 Meaning, Origin & Development of law of Tort 1.2 Essentials of law of Tort, Tort distinguished from contract and crime 1.3 Personal capacity 1.4 Justification of torts 1.5 Remedies			
Unit 2: Specific Torts I	12	3	16
2.1 Principles of liability in torts 2.1.1 Vicarious Liability 2.1.2 Strict & Absolute Liability 2.2 Negligence 2.3 Nuisance 2.4 Defamation			
Unit 3: Specific Torts II  3.1 Trespass to person 3.1.1 Assault & Battery 3.1.2 False Imprisonment 3.1.3 Malicious Prosecution 3.2 Trespass to land 3.3 Trespass to goods, detune & conversion 3.4 Torts relating to incorporeal personal property	12	3	16
Unit 4: Consumer Protection Act, 1986 (as amended up to date) 4.1. Definition of Consumer, Complainant, goods and services	12	3	16

<ul> <li>4.2 Consumer Redressal Forum</li> <li>4.3. Consumer Protection Councils</li> <li>4.4. Basic objects and principles of Consumer Protection Rules,</li> <li>1987</li> <li>4.5 Basic objects and principles of Consumer Protection Regulation,</li> </ul>			
Unit 5: Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (as amended up to date) 5.1 Basic objects and principles of Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 5.2. Liability without faults / compulsory third party insurance 5.3. Claim Tribunal, powers, functions and procedure	12	3	16
Internal Assessment Marks			20

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. King Vs. Berry (1970) 1 AUER 1074 (for Narvous Shock)
- 2. Re Polemis Case (1921) 3 KB 560 (for remotness of demages)
- 3. Martin F D'Souza Vs Mohammad Ishfaq (2009) 3 SCC 1
- 4. Ashby Vs. White (1703) 2 Lord Raym 938
- 5. Doughue Vs. Steverson (1932) All ER Rep. 1
- 6. Rylands Vs. Fletcher Case
- 7. Indian Medical Association Vs. V.P. Shartha and others III (1985) CPJI (SC) AIR 1996 SC 550
- 8. Bhopal Gas Leak Disaster Case

#### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS**

- 1. S.P. Singh, Law of Torts including Consumer Protection Act, Universal Law Publishing, 2016
- 2. Dr. Avtar Singh, Harpreet Kaur, Introduction to the Law of Torts, Lexis Nexis, 2015
- 3. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Lexis nexis, 2013
- 4. Anoop K. Kausal, Practical Guide to Consumer Protection Law
- 5. Janak Raj J., Motor Accidents Claims Law & Procedure

#### Semester -V B.A.,LL.B.: 5.4 Administrative Law

	End Semester -80			
	Internal Assessment -20			
	Total Marks: 100			
		No. of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
	Nature , Evolution and Scope of Administrative Law	12	3	16
1.1	Definition, Nature, Scope and reasons for development of Administrative Law			
1.2	Relationship between Constitutional Law and Administrative Law			
1.3	Meaning & concept of Rule of Law			
1.4	Separation of powers and its relevance –application in India			
1.5	Droit Administratiff			
1.6	Classification of functions of Administration			
Unit 2:	Delegated Legislation	12	3	16
2.1	Meaning and scope of Delegated Legislation			
2.2	Reasons for the growth of Delegated Legislation,			
	Advantages and disadvantages of Delegated Legislation			
2.3	Forms of Delegated Legislation			
2.4	Delegated Legislation in India and the United Kingdom			
2.4.1	Functions which can be delegated and the Functions which cannot be delegated			
2.5	Control Mechanism –Judicial, Parliamentary, and procedural control			
2.6	Sub delegation of legislative powers			
2.7	Difference between delegated legislation and conditional legislation			
Unit 3:	Judicial Function of Administration and Principles	12	3	16
	of Natural Justice			
3.1	Article 323 A and Article 323 B of the Constitution of India, Administrative Tribunals established under the Administrative Tribunals Act, 1985 and Assam Administrative Tribunal Act, 1977			
3.2	Principles of Natural Justice 3.2.1 Rule against bias 3.2.2 Audi Alteram Partem			

	3.2.3 Reasoned decisions			
Unit 4:	Administrative Discretion and Judicial Control of	12	3	16
	Administrative Action			
4.1	Administrative Discretion			
	4.1.1 Constitutional imperatives and exercise of			
	discretion			
	4.1.2 Judicial review and its relevant doctrines			
4.2	Judicial Control of Administrative Action			
	4.2.1 Introduction			
	4.2.2 Court as the final authority to determine the legality			
	of administrative action			
	4.2.3 Exhaustion of Administrative remedies			
	4.2.4 Locus standi in the context of Article 32			
	4.2.5 Res Judicata			
	4.2.6 Judicial review and its extent			
Unit 5:	Liability of Government/Administration, Public	12	3	16
	Corporations, Ombudsman etc.			
5.1	Liability of Administration			
	5.1.1 Liability in Contract			
	5.1.2 Liability in Tort			
	5.1.3 Privileges and Immunities of the Administration			
	in suits			
5.2	Public Corporations –characteristics –classification –			
	liability – status of employees- control of Public			
	Corporations –Government Companies			
5.3	Concept and development of Ombudsmen			

Internal Assessment	20

#### **Referred Cases**

- 1. A.D.M. Jabalpur V. Shivakant Shukla, (1976) 2 SCC 521 (Doctrine of Separation of Powers)
- 2. Olga Tellis Vs. BMC, AIR 1986 SC 180
- 3. Indira, Nehru, Gandhi V. Raj Narayan (1975) Supp. SCC1
- 4. Supreme Court Advocates on Record Assn. V. Union of India (1993) 4 SCC 441 (Delegated Legislations)
- 5. Sahni Silk Mills V.E.S.I. Corp (1994) 5 SCC 346 (Natural Justice)
- 6. A.K. Kraipak V. Union of India, AIR 1970 SC 150
- 7. J. Mohapatra of Co. V. State of Orissa, AIR 1987 SC 1572
- 8. Maneka Gandhi V. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597
- 9. M.S. Gill V. Chief Election Commissioner, AIR 1978 SC 851
- 10. State of Tamil Nadu V. R. Krishnamurthy, AIR 2006 SC 1622 (Administrative Action)
- 11. Divisional Forest Officer, Kothagudem V. Madhusudhan Rao (2008) 3 SCC 469

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. M. P. Jain & S. N. Jain Principles of Administrative Law, Lexis Nexis, 2015
- 2. Administrative Law –I. P. Massey
- 3. C. K. Takwani Administrative Law
- 4. S. P. Sathe Administrative Law, Lexis Nexis, 2016
- 5. Kailash Rai Administrative Law
- 6. Wade Administrative Law
- 7 M.C Jain, Indian Administrative Law, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law Publishing, 2016
- 8 Y Ghosh, Administrtive Law, Lexis Nexis, 2016

### Semester V B.A. LL.B.: 5.5 OP<sub>2</sub> 1. Methods of Interpretation of Statutes (CL Group)

#### Optional-2

End Semester Marks: 80 Internal Assessment: 20

Total Marks:100

	No. of	Tutorial	Marks
	Lecture hours		
Unit 1: Interpretation of Statutes	12	3	16
ome 1. Interpretation of Statutes	12		10
1.1 Meaning and Objects of 'interpretation', 'construction' and 'statute'			
1.2 Interpretation of Statutes and Constitution			
1.3 Nature and Kinds of Indian Laws: Article 13 of			
Constitution of India			
1.4 Reasons of Commencement, operation and repeal			
of statutes			
1.5 Purpose of interpretation of statutes.			
1.4.1 Basic Sources of Statutory Interpretation			
(i) Article 367 of Constitution of India, The			
General Clauses Act, 1897: Assam General Clauses Act			
,1915			
1.5 Mimansa Principles of Interpretation			
Unit 2: Aids to Interpretation	12	3	16
2.1 Aids to Interpretation (Parts of the statute and their			
interpretative role)			
2.1.1 Internal aids			
2.1.2 Title			
2.1.3 Preamble			
2.1.4 Extent and Applicability clause, Headings and marginal			
notes.			
2.1.5 Sections and sub-sections			
2.1.6 Punctuation marks.			
2.1.7 Illustrations, exceptions, provisos, saving clauses,			
explanations			
and schedules			
2.1.8 Non-obstante clause 2.2 External aids			
2.2.1 Role of Constituent Assembly debates in the interpretation of the Constitution of India			
2.2.2 Legislative history- Legislative Intention, Statement of			
2.2.2 Logistative instory- Logistative intention, statement of			

objects and reasons, legislative debates, Committee reports, Law			
Commission reports etc.			
2.2.3 Dictionaries-Translations			
2.2.4 Statutes in pari material			
2.2.5 Judicial Interpretation			
Unit 3: Rules of Statutory Interpretation	12	3	16
3.1 Primary Rules			
3.2 Literal rule			
3.3 Golden rule			
3.4 Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case)			
3.5 Rule of harmonious construction			
3.6 Secondary Rules			
3.6.1. Noscitur a sociis ( Associated words )			
3.6.2. Ejusdem generis			
3.6.3. Reddendo singula singulis			
Unit 4: Maxims of Statutory Interpretation with the help of	12	3	16
Judicial Pronouncements			
4.1 Delegatus non potest delegare			
4.2 Expressio unius exclusio alterius			
4.3 Generalia specialibus non derogant			
4.4 In pari delicto potior est conditio possidentis			
4.5 Utres valet potior quam pareat			
Unit 5: Interpretation with reference to subject matter and	12	3	16
purpose			
5.1 Taxing Statute			
5.2 Penal Statute			
5.3 Welfare legislation			
5.4 Colourable legislation			
5.5 Residuary power			
5.6 Doctrine of repugnancy			
5.7 Doctrine of Pith & Substance			
Internal Assessment:			20

#### Referred Cases

- 1. Girija K. Phukan v. State of Assam 1984 (2) LR 488
- 2. Bengal Iemunity Co. Ltd. V. State of Bihar 1955 2 SCR 603
- 3. Smti Charu Deka v. Umeswari Nath & other AIR 1995 Gau 9.
- 4. P. Ramachandra Rao v. State of Karnataka (2002) 4 SCC 578
- 5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A. (2002) 4 SCC 105

- 6. R.M.D.C. v. Union of India, AIR 1957 SC 628
- 7. Avtar Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1955 SC 1107
- 8. A.S. Sulochana v. C. Dharmalingam, AIR 1987 SC 242
- 9. ShashiKant Laxman Kale v. Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 2114 ⊗1990) 4 SCC 366

#### Prescribed Legislation:

The General Clauses Act, 1897

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Eskridge, Dynamics Statutory Interpretation, Universal Law Publishing, 2009
- 2. P. St. J. Langan, Maxwell on the Interpretation of Statutes (12<sup>th</sup> ed., 1969)
  3.. Vepa P. Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes (4<sup>th</sup> ed., 2003)
- G.P. Singh, *Principles of Statutory Interpretation* (11<sup>th</sup> ed., 2008) 4.
- 5. S.G.G. Edgar, Craies on *Statute Law* (1999)
- Swarup Jagdish, Legislation and Interpretation 6.
- P. St. Langan (Ed.). Maxwell on The Interpretation of Statutes (1976) N.M.Tripathi, 7. Bombay
- 8. K. Shanmukham, N.S. Bindras's Interpretation of Statutes, (1997) The Law Book Co.
- 9. V.Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes, (1984) Eastern, Lucknow
- 10. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1994) Wadhwa & Co.
- 11. M.P. Singh, (Ed.) V.N. Sukla's Constitution of India, (1994) Eastern, Lucknow.
- 12. U. Baxi, Introduction to Justice K.K.Mathew's, Democracy Equality and Freedom (1978) Eastern, Lucknow

## Semester V B.A.LL.B.: 5.5 OP<sub>2</sub> 2. Competition Law (BL Group)

#### Optional - 2

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment – 20 Total Marks – 100

		No. of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1	: Competition Law- Introduction  Basic Concepts –Constitutional aspect of Elimination of Concentration of Wealth and Distribution of	12	3	16
1.1	Resources Article 39 (b) (c)			
	Relation between Competition Policy and Competition			
1.2	Law –Objectives of Competition Law			
Unit 2	: History and Development of Competition Law	12	3	16
	History and Development of Competition Law/			
2.1	Antitrust Law,			
	Liberalization and Globalization - Raghavan			
2.2	Committee Report,			
2.3	Competition Act 2002;			
2.4	Difference between MRTP Act and Competition Act,			
	Salient feature of Competition Act, Important			
2.5	Definitions under the Competition Act, 2002.			
Unit 3		12	3	16
	Anti- Competitive Agreements, Horizontal and			
3.1	Vertical agreement,			
3.2	Rule of Perse and Reason,			
	Appreciable Adverse Effect on Competition (AAEC)			
3.3	in India, Exemption,			
	Prohibition of Anti competitive agreement/			
3.4	Cartel/bid rigging			
	Regulation of Abuse of Dominant Position & Regulation			
Unit 4:	of Combinations:	12	3	16
	Enterprise, Relevant Market, Dominance in			
4.1	Relevant Market, Abuse of dominance, Predatory			

Pricing.		Page <b>19</b>	of <b>48</b>
Combinations: Merger, Acquisition, Amalgar and Takeover - Horizontal, Vertical Conglomerate Mergers - Combinations co under the Competition Act, 2002 – 4.2 Regulations, Penalties.	and		
Unit 5: Competition Commission of India Establishment, composition, powers, d	luties 12	3	16
5.1 and functions Distribution of business amongst			
5.2 commission and benches  Jurisdiction of benches and procedure	for		
5.3 adjudication  Penalties for offences under the			
5.4 Competition Act, 2002  Competition Appellate Tribunal  Composition, functions, powers and			
5.5 procedure Award Compensation, power to punis	h for		
5.6 contempt			
5.7 Execution of orders  Internal Assessment:			20

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. H.K. Saharaya, Textbook on Competition Law, Universal Law Publishing, 2016
- 2. Security Contract (Regulation) Act 1956
- 3. K. K Sharma, Competition Commission Cases, Lexis Nexis, 2015
- 4. Competition Act 2002.
- 5. SEBI Act 1992
- 5. Depositories Act 1996
- 6. Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992,
- 7. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
- 8. Taxman's Student's Guide to Economic Laws

#### Semester:V B.A.,LL.B.(Hons.):5.6 H<sub>3</sub> 1. Local Self Government incl. Panchayat Admin

#### **Honours – 3 Constitutional Law Group**

End SemesterMarks: 80 Internal Assesment: 20 Total Marks:100

	No. of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1: Local Self Government	12	3	16
<ul><li>1.1 Concept and Evolution of Local governance in India</li><li>1.1.1Local governance in ancient India</li><li>1.1.2 Local governance in colonial India</li><li>1.1.3 Local governance in independent India</li></ul>			
Unit 2: Structural growth of local governance under the 73rd	12	3	16
amendment 2.1.Zilla Parishad 2.2 Anchalik Panchayat 2.3. Gaon panchayat and gaon sabha, Nyaya Panchayat 2.3.1. Composition 2.3.2.Qualification and disqualification of membership 2.3.3. Election to the Panchayat 2.3.4 Reservation Policies in PRI system.			
Unit 3: Municipalities 3.1 Composition :74 <sup>th</sup> Amendment Act 3.2 Qualification and disqualification of membership 3.3 Election to the Municipality 3.4 Reservation policy in Municipalities 3.5 Town Committee: composition, qualification and election 3.6 Town committee: powers and Functions	12	3	16
Unit 4 Municipal Corporation and Council 4.1 Finance commission on Municipalities 4.2 Governmental Control over Municipalities 4.3. Government Control over Municipal Corporation and Council	12	3	16

Unit 5: Cooperative Societies	12	3	16
5.1. Concept and Objects of Co-operative Societies			
5.2.Registration of Cooperative Societies			
5.3.Rights and Liabilities of Members			
5.4.Duties of Registered Societies			
5.5.Property, fund and its management			
5.6.Dissolution of society			
Internal Assessment:			20

#### **Prescribed Legislations:**

- 1. Assam Panchayat Act, 1994
- 2. Nyays Panchayat Act, 2009

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. V.V. Rao & Dr. Niru Hazarika, Hundred Years Of Local Self Government of Assam
- 2. N.L. Dutta & M.D. Bhuyan, Rural Development in Assam, Published by Registrar, Dibrugarh University, Dibrugarh, 2003
- 3. Rao. V.V. A Hundred Years of Local Self-Government in Assam, Bani Prakesh Mondir, Guwahati
- 4. Gosh, B.K.2002, The Assam Panchayat Act, Assam Law House, Guwahati.
- 5. Maheshwari ,S.R. 2006 Local Governance in India, Lakshimi Naraian Agarwal, Agra.
- 6. Ray,B.Dutta,and Das, G. (Ed) Dimensions of Rural Development in North East India, Akansha, New Delhi
- 7. Alam, M.2007, Panchayati Raj in India, National Book Trust, New Delhi
- 8. Joshi, R.P and Narwani, G.S, 2002, Panchayati Raj in India, Rawat Publication, Jaipur
- 9.Dube, M.P. and Padalia, M. (Ed.) 2002, Democratic Decentralization and Panchayati Raj in India, Anamika Publishers, new Delhi

#### Semester V B.A.,LL.B.(Hons):5.6 H<sub>3</sub> 2. Securities Law

#### **Honours – 3 Business Law Group**

End SemesterMarks: 80 Internal Assesment: 20 Total Marks:100

	No. of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit- 1. Securities Contract (Regulation) Act , 1956:	12	3	16
1.1 Objectives and Preamble of Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956 1.2 Power of Central Government and SEBI in case of recognition and suspension of Stock Exchange,			
1.3 Contract of Securities, 1.4 Contract of Derivatives,			
1.5 Requirement of listing of securities,			
Unit -2 Securities Exchange Board of India Act, 1992: 2.1 Need and objectives of the SEBI Act, 2.2 Constitution of the SEBI, 2.3 Power and function of the SEBI,	12	3	16
2.4 Securities Appellate Tribunal and its procedure.			
Unit 3 Depositories Act, 1996:	12	3	16
<ul> <li>3.1 Definitions, Aims and Objectives</li> <li>3.2 Setting up of depository,</li> <li>3.3 Role and functions of depository,</li> <li>3.4 Depository participants</li> <li>3.5 Inspection and penalties, Internal audit and concurrent</li> </ul>			
audit of			
depository participants 3.6 Overview of depository system in India.			
Unit 4 Capital Market:	12	3	16
4.1 Capital Market instrument and Rating 4.2 Capital Market intermediaries, 4.3 Secondary Market Institutions, 4.4 Mutual funds, 4.5 Venture Capital,			
<ul><li>4.6 Collective Investment Schemes,</li><li>4.7 Buy- Back of Securities.</li></ul>			

Unit 5 Issue Management and Compliances:	12	3	16
5.1 Concept and Method of Capital,			
5.2 Resource mobilisation and International Capital			
Market,			
5.3 Indian Depository Receipts.			
Internal Assessment:			20

- 1. E. Gordon & K. Natarajan Capital Market in India, Himalaya Publishing House, 2000
- 2. Sanjeev Aggarwal: Guid to Indian Capital Market, Bharat Law House, 2000
- 3. V.L.Iyer: SEBI Practice Manual, Taxman Allied Service (P) LTD
- 4. V.K.Bhalla Investment management Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, S. Chand & Co. Ltd.
- 5. Taxman Securities Market and Product , Taxman Publications Pvt. Ltd , 2016

## Semester V B.A.,LL.B.;(Hons):5.6 H<sub>3</sub> 3. Criminology

## **Honours – 3 Crimiminal Law Group**

End SemesterMarks: 80 Internal Assesment: 20 Total Marks: 100

	No. of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	12	3	16
1.1 Nature and Scope of Criminology			
1.2 Importance of Criminology			
1.3 Schools of Criminology			
Unit 2: Causation of Crime	12	3	16
2.1. Heredity and crime			
2.2 Mental Disorder and criminality			
2.3 Conflict Theory of Crime			
Unit 3: Theories of Crime	12	3	16
3.1 Sociological Theory,			
3.2. Tentative Theory			
3.3 Economic Theory			
Unit 4: Organized Crimes	12	3	16
4.1 Organized predatory crime			
4.2Crime Syndicate			
4.3Political Graft,			
4.4 Criminal Racket			
Unit 5: White Collar Crimes in India	12	3	16
5.1 Historical Background			
5.2 White Collar Crime in India			
5.3 Legislative measures			
5.4 New Judicial Trends			
5.5 United Nations Convention against Corruption,			
Enforcement Machinery- Lokpal, Lokayukta and CVC			
Internal Assessment			20

## **Referred Cases**

- 1. Sunil Batra V Delhi Administration (1978) 4SCC 494
- 2. Sheela Barse V UOI, AIR 1986, SC 1773
- 3. Ramdeo Chauhan V Stae of Assam (2000) 7SCC 445
- 4. Jagmohan Singh V State of UP (1973) SCC 26

- 1. A Siddique's Criminology Penology and Victimology Eastern Book Company, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016
- Sutherland Principles of Criminology, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2013 Universal Publishing
   G. Shukla, Criminology and Prison Reforms, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2014, Lexis Nexis
   Navin Kumar, Criminal Psychology, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2016
   N. V Paranjapee, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publications, 2015

- 6. G Shukla, Criminology- Crime Causation, Sentencing and Rehabilitation of victims . 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2016 Lexis Nexis India
- 7. Jain Pawan Kumar, Death Penalty and Supreme Court, Universal Law Publishing 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2016
- 8. Gaur K D , Criminal Law, Criminology and Administration of Criminal Justice, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2016, Universal Law Publishing.
- 9. P. S Malik , Law of Sentencing , Universal Law Publishing, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2016
- 10. Justice P S Narayana, Law of Pardons, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2013, Universal Law Publishing 11. Justice P S Narayana, Plea Bargaining, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2013, Universal Law Publishing

B.A. LL.B. (H) :: SEMESTER VI			
Code	Paper	Marks	
B.A., LL.B.: 6.1	Major-Paper-VI 1.Political Science	100	
	2.Sociology		
B.A., LL.B.: 6.2	Family Law – II	100	
B.A., LL.B.: 6.3	Labour Law and Industrial Law-I	100	
B.A., LL.B.: 6.4	Legal Research	100	
B.A.,LL.B.: 6.5 OP <sub>3</sub>	Optional -3	100	
	1. Equity, Trust & Fiduciary Relationship.		
	2. Humanitarian & Refugee Law		
B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 6.6H4	Honours – 4, any one from the following 1. Media Law (CL Group) 2. Competition Law (BL Group)	100	
	3.Prison Administration(CrL Group)		
Total for Non-Honours Course		500	
Total for Honours Course			

# SEMESTER – VI B.A., LL.B.: 6.1 Major-Paper-VI 1. POLITICAL SCIENCE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

	No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit- 1: Nature & Scope Of Public Administration.	12	3	16
1.1 Meaning & Definition.			
1.2 Evolution & Growth.			
1.3 Public & Private Administration			
1.4 New Public Administration.			
Unit- 2: Theories Of Organisation	12	3	16
2.1 Scientific Management.			
2.2 Classical Theory.			
2.3 Human Relation: Theory			
2.4Bureaucratic Theory.			
Unit- 3: Principles Of Organisation	12	3	16
3.1 Hierarchy.			
3.2 Unity of Command.			
3.3 Span of Control.			
3.4 Centralized & decentralized administration			
Unit- 4: Structure of Organisation	12	3	16
4.1 Types of Chief Executive.			
4.2 Functions of the Chief Executive.			
4.3Line Staff & Auxiliary Agencies.			
4.4 Departments, Boards & Commissions.			
Unit- 5: Administration.	12	3	16
5.1 Budget -Meaning, Characteristics, Types.			
5.2 Preparation & Execution of Budget.			
5.3 Controls over Public Administration.			
5.3.1 Legislative control.			
5.3.2 Executive control.			
5.3.3 Judicial control.			
Internal Assessment:			20

#### **Books Recommended:**

- 1. Rumki Basu, Public Administration- Concepts & Theories, Sterling Publishers, 2012
- **2.** Mohit Bhattacharya, New Horizons of Public Administration, Jawahar Publishers & Distributors, 2009
- 3. Awasthi & Maheshwari, Public Administration, Pub-Laxmi Narayan Aggarwal Agra.
- **4.** B.L. Phadia & Kuldeep Phadia, *Public Administrative / Administrative Theories & Concept.*
- 5. Surinder Kataria, Administration, Theory & Management.
- **6.** Rhodes, R.A.W. *Public Administration and Policy Analysis*, Aldershort.
- 7. Chaturvedi (Edited), Comparative Public Administration, Eurasia Publishing House, New Delhi.
- **8.** Leonard D. White, *Public Administration*, Eurasia Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 9. Bellone, Carl .J. Organisation Theory and the New Public Administration. Boston
- 10. Kriesberg, Martin (ed), Comparative Administration Theory, Washington.

## SEMESTER – VI

## B.A., LL.B.: 6.1 Major-Paper-VI 2. SOCIOLOGY MODERN SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT

End Semester -80) Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

	No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit- (I) Conflict and critical Thinkers:	12	3	16
1.1Ralf Darhendorf: Class and Class Struggle.			
1.2Talcott Parsons: Social Action, Pattern Variables and Functionalism.			
1.3 Max Horkheimer: Critique of Mass Culture.			
Unit – (II) Neo- Marxist Thinkers:	12	3	16
2.1 Louis Althusser: Structural Marxism.			
2.2Gramsci: Theory of Hegemony.			
2.3 Jurgen Habermass: Theory of Communication and			
Domination.			
Unit- (III) Interactionism Thinkers:	12	3	16
3.1 Harold Garfinkel: Ethno-methodology			
3.2 G.H. Mead: Mind Self and Society.			
3.3 Herbert Blumer: Social Interaction.			
Unit- (IV) Post modernism Thinkers:	12	3	16
4.1 Jean Baudrillard: Simulation.			
4.2 Jean Francois Loytard: The Postmodern Condition.			
4.3 Jacques Derrida: Deconstruction.			
Unit- (V) Indian Sociologists:	12	3	16
5.1 G.S. Ghurye: Contribution towards Development of Indian			
Sociology.			
5.2 M.N. Srinivas: Village Study and its Significance.			

5.3 T.K. Oomen: Social Transformation.		
Internal Assessment:		2
		20

- 1. Blumer, Herbert: Society as Symbolic Interactionism
- 2. Collin, Randal: (1997) Sociological Theory, Rawat Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. Doshi S.L. Modernity, Postmodernity and Neo-Sociological Theories, Rawat Publications, New Delhi
- 4. Mead, George (1934). *Mind, Self, and Society*. United States of America: The University of Chicago Press.
- 5. Ritzer, George(1996) Sociological Theory, New York: Mc Graw-Hill.

## SEMESTER – VI B.A., LL.B.: 6.2 Family Law – II

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

	No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1 – General Concept	12	3	16
1.1. Development of Islamic Jurisprudence.			
1.2. Sources of Mohammedan law.			
1.3. Schools of Mohammedan law.			
1.4. Person governed by Mohammedan law.			
Unit 2 – Law of Marriage and Divorce	12	3	16
2.1. Essentials of Mohammedan marriage.			
2.2. Dower- Mehr, Kinds of Dower			
2.3. Kinds of marriage.			
2.4. Nature and Kinds of divorce.			
2.4.1. Legal Effect of divorce.			
2.4.2. Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act, 1939.			
2.4.2. Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act, 1939.			
Unit 3 – Guardianship and Maintenance	12	3	16
3.1. Guardianship of person and property.			
3.2. Acknowledgement of paternity.			
3.3. Law of Adoption			
3.4. Maintenance of wife, divorced wife, children and parents.			
3.4.1. The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on			
Divorce) Act,			
1986.			
Unit 4 – Special Mohammedan law	12	3	16
4.1. Law of Wills.			
4.2. Law of Gifts.			
4.3. Law of Pre-emption.			
4.4. Law of Wakfs			
Unit 5 – Succession and Uniform Civil Code	12	3	16
5.1. Law of inheritance (Sunni Law).			
5.2. Law of inheritance (Shia Law).			
5.3. Uniform Civil Code.			
5.4 Indian Succession Act, 1925			

Internal Assessment		20

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Abdul Khadar Vs. Taib Begum AIR 1957
- 2. Abdul Latif Mandal Vs. Anawar Khatoon (2002) 1, CLJ 186
- 3. Hamida Bibi Vs. Zubaida Bibi, (1916), 43 IA 294
- 4. Maina Bibi Vs. Choudhury Vakil Ahmed (1924) 52 IA 145
- 5. Sarala Mudgal Vs. Union of India (1985) 3, SCC 635
- 6. Mohd. Ahmed Khan vs Shah Bano Begum And Ors AIR 1985 SC 945

- **1.** Outlines of Mohammadan Law A. A.A.Fyzee, Oxford University Press, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008
- 2. Muslim Law of India Tahir Mahmood, 2nd Edition, 2016, Universal Law Publishing
- 3. Mohammadan Law: Aqil Ahmad, 2014, Central Law Agency
- 4. Ameer Ali: Mahomedan Law
- **5.** Mulla :Principle of Mohammedan Law
- **6.** Tyabji: Muslim Law
- 7. Sir William Jones: The Mohammedon Law of Inheritance
- 8. Wilson and Ali: Aglo-Mahomedan Law

## SEMESTER – VI B.A., LL.B.: 6.3 Labour and Industrial Law – I

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

	No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	12	3	16
<ul> <li>1.1. History of Industrial Development</li> <li>1.2. Industrial Revolution, Patterns of labour exploitation</li> <li>1.3. Changing perspectives on labour issues</li> <li>1.4. International Commitments on development of labour Legislation</li> </ul>			
Unit 2: The Industrial Dispute Act, 1947	12	3	16
<ul> <li>2.1. Causes of Industrial Dispute</li> <li>2.2. Methods and authorities for the settlement of Industrial Dispute</li> <li>2.3. Strikes and lock-outs</li> <li>2.4. Lay off, Retrenchment &amp; Closure</li> </ul>			
Unit 3: The Factories Act, 1948	12	3	16
3.1. Object & Scope of the Act 3.2. Registration of factories 3.3. Safety, Welfare & Health 3.4. Inspecting Staff and Certifying Surgeons 3.5. Working hours of Adult & Young Persons, Employment of Young Person.			
3.6. Annual leave with wages.			
Unit 4: Trade Union Act, 1926  4.1. History, object & scope of Trade Union Act 4.2. Registration of Trade Unions 4.3. Rights, liabilities, immunities & mode of cancellation of registered trade union.	12	3	16
Unit 5: The Employee's Compensation Act, 1923 and Minimum Wages Act, 1948  A. 5.1. Employer's Liability for compensation	12	3	16
5.1. 1.Determination of quantum of compensation.			

<ul><li>5.1.2. Powers and duties of Commissioners.</li><li>B. 5.2 Concept &amp; Object of Minimum Wages Act</li><li>5.2.1 Fixation, revision and payment of minimum wages along its procedure.</li></ul>		
Internal Assessment		20

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Saurashtra Salt Manufacturing Co. (Appellant) Vs. Bai Value Raja and Others (Respondents) AIR 1958 SC 881.
- 2. People's Union for Democratic Rights Vs. Union of India, AIR 1982, SC 1473 (Asiad Games case)
- 3. Bandhua Mukti Morcha Vs. Union of India and Others, AIR 1984, SC 802 (Bonded Labour case)

- 1. Aiyar and Aiyar, Commentary on workmen Compensation Act with schedules and Rules, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016 Universal Law Publication

  2. Kumar HL, Labour and Industrial Law, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016 Universal Law Publication

  3. E. M Rao, Industrial Jurisprudence 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2015, Lexis Nexis India

- 4. P.L. Malik, Industrial Law
- 5. S.P. Jain, Industrial and Labour Laws
- 6. V.V. Giri, Labour problems in Indian Industry
- 7. Reports of the National Commission on labour, Govt of India

## SEMESTER – VI B.A., LL.B.: 6.4 LEGAL RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

			No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit I		Concept of Research	12	3	16
	1.1	Meaning, definition, features of legal research.			
	1.2	Objectivity of legal research			
	1.3	Ethics of legal research			
	1.4	Types of legal research			
		1.4.1 Doctrinal or traditional or non empiric	al		
		legal research.			
		1.4.2 Empirical or non-doctrinal legal research			
Unit 2		Research Design	12	3	16
		Exploratory legal research design			
		Experimental legal research design			
	2.3	Descriptive legal research.			
Unit 3		Methods and Methodology	12	3	16
		Research questions			
		Hypothesis			
		Sampling			
	3.4	Inductive & deductive methods			
	3.5	Quantitative & qualitative legal research			
Unit 4		Data Collection & analysis	12	3	16
		Source of data.			
	4.2	Methods of data collection for quantitative &			
		qualitative legal research			
		4.2.1 Interview			
		4.2.2 Schedule			
		4.2.3 Observation			
		4.2.4 Case Study			
		4.2.5 Focus group discussion			
	4.3	Content Analysis			
Unit 5		Report Writing	12	3	16
	5.1	Characteristics of good legal research report			
	5.2		nd		
	5 2	References			
		Bibliography			
	3.4	Dionography			

Internal Assessment:	20
----------------------	----

- 1. Dr. S. R. Myneni, Legal Research Methodology published by Allahbad Law Agency, 2013
- 2. Allen C. K., Law in the Making published by Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. Delhi
- 3. Baxi Upendra, 'Socio Legal Research in India-A Program' Schrif, CSSR Occasional Monograph, 1975
- 4. Bryan A. Garner, Legal Writing in Plain English,' Chicago, The University of Chicago Press
- 5. Rombouer, Marjorie D., Legal Problem Solving, Minnesota West Publishing Co. 1978
- 6. Janathan Anderson, Thesis and Assignment Writing (Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi)
- 7 S. K Verma, M Wani, Legal Research and Methodology, Indian Law Institute, New Delhi 2001

## SEMESTER - VI B.A.,LL.B.: 6.5 OP<sub>3</sub> 1. Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relationship

Optional -3 End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

	No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
UNIT- 1 Concept of Equity	12	3	16
<ul> <li>1.1 Concept of Equity, Nature, history and development in Roman Law and English Common Law</li> <li>1.2 Equity Court and Common Law Courts in England; Equitable Rights, Remedies and Procedure</li> <li>1.3 Classification of Jurisdictions of Equity Courts</li> <li>1.4 Unification of Equity and Common Law Courts and the Provisions of the Judicature Acts of 1873-75</li> </ul>			
UNIT- 2 Major maxims or principles of equity and their application	12	3	16
2.1. Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy, Equity follows the Law 2.2. He who seeks equity must do equity 2.3. He who comes into equity must come with clean hands 2.4. Delay defeats equity, Equality is equity 2.5. Equity looks to the intent rather than the form; 2.6. Equity looks on that as done which ought to be done 2.7. Equity inputes and intention to fulfill an obligation 2.8. Where there is equal equity; the law shall prevail			
UNIT-3 The Indian Trusts Act, 1882	12	3	16
<ul> <li>3.1. Historical background of the Act</li> <li>3.2. Classification or kinds of Trusts</li> <li>3.3. Creation of Trusts</li> <li>3.4. Trustees-their duties and liabilities; Trustees-their rights and powers,</li> <li>Trustees and their disabilities under the Indian Trusts Act</li> </ul>			

UNIT-4 Beneficiaries	12	3	16
4.1. Beneficiaries and their rights and liabilities,			
4.2. Appointment and Discharge of Trustees, Extinction of Trust,			
Obligations in the nature of Trusts and Fiduciary relations,			
4.3. Concept of Equity and its relevance and Application in Indian Legal			
System			
Unit 5 Special Legislations	12	3	16
5.1. Basic objects and Principles of the Charitable and Religious Trusts Act, 1920			
5.2. Basic objects and Principles of the Religious endowment Act, 1863			
5.3 . Basic objects and Principles of the Societies Registration Act, 1860			

## **Leading Cases:**

- i) Official Trustee, W.B. & Others V Sachindra Nath Chatterjee & Others(1969) 3 SCR-92
- ii) Allahabad Bank Ltd. V The Commissioner of Income Tax, W.B. AIR 1953 SC 476

- 1. Gandhi B.M. Equity, Trust and Specific Relief, Eastern Book Company 2007
- 2. S.K Aiyar Commentary On Indian Trust Act, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law Publishing, 2015
- 3. Vergo, Graham, Principle of Equity and Trust, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2012, OUP
- 4. Moffta Graham, Trust Law,6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2015
- 5. Jhabwala, N.H: Elements of Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief
- 6. Universal Law Series, Equity Trust and Mortgage, 2013, Universal Law Publishing

## SEMESTER – VI B.A.,LL.B.: 6.5 OP<sub>3</sub> 2. Humanitarian & Refugee Law

## Optional-5

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100

## Marks

	No.of Lecture	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction  1.1 Nature and Definition of International Humanitarian Law (IHL) 1.2 Historical Background and Origins 1.3 Sources of Modern IHL 1.4 Fundamental Rules of IHL	hours 12	3	16
1.5 Relationship between IHL and International Human Rights Law  Unit 2: Protection of Defenseless	12	3	16
<ul> <li>2.1 The General Obligations of Humane Treatment —</li> <li>2.2 Role of ICRC Wounded, Sick and Shipwrecked persons</li> <li>2.3 Combatant Status</li> <li>2.4 Protection of Prisoners Of War's</li> <li>2.5 Asylum Seekers and Statelessness</li> </ul>			
Unit 3: Means and Methods of Warfare 3.1 General Limitations on the Conduct of War	12	3	16

<ul> <li>3.2 Limits on the Choice of Methods and Means of Warfare</li> <li>3.3 Specific Weapons — Chemical, Biological, Nuclear etc.</li> <li>3.4 Protection of Cultural Property and Natural Environment</li> <li>3.5 Protection of Vulnerable civilians</li> </ul>			
Unit 4: Law of Non-International Armed Conflicts	12	3	16
4.1. Concept and Historical Development			
4.2 Internal Disturbances and Violence			
4.3 Implementation Mechanism of International Humanitarian Law Role and responsibility of National Governments (With special 4.4 reference to AFSA)			
4.5 Powers and jurisdiction of War Crime Tribunals			
Unit 5: Refugee	12	3	16
omes. Refugee	12		
5.1. Origin and Development of International norms /			
5.2 principles for protection of refugee			
5.3 The 1951 UN Convention on the Status of Refugees and its 1967 Protocol 26			
5.4 The Exclusion and Cessation of Refugee			
5.5 Statute and Role of the UNHCR			
Internal Assessment			20

- 1. Henckaerts, Jean-Marie and Beck-Doswald, Louise, Customary International Humanitarian Law (Cambridge University Press, UK, 2005).
- 2. Hingorani, R. C., Humanitarian Law (OUP, New Delhi, 1987).
- 3. Sinha, Manoj Kumar, Humanitarian Intervention by the United Nations (Manak Publishers, New Delhi, 2002).
- 4. Teson, Fernando, R., Humanitarian Intervention: An Enquiry into Law and Morality (Transnational Publishers, New York, 1997).

- 5. Welsh, Kavin M., Humanitarian Interventions and International Relations (Oxford University Press, New York, 2004).
  - 6. Chimni, B. S., International Refugee Law: A Reader (Sage Publications, New Delhi, 2000).
- 7. Debbas, Gowlland Vera, The Problem of the Refugees in the Light of Contemporary International Law Issues (Martinus Nijhof, London, 1995).
- 8. Mishra, Omprakash (ed.), Forced Migration in the South Asian Region (Delhi: Manak Publications, PA. Ltd., 2004).
- 9. Singh, Nagendra, The Role and Record of the UN High Commissioner for Refugees (Macmillan, New Delhi, 1994).
- 10. Trakroo, Ragini and others, Refugee and the Law (Human Rights Law Network and Socio Legal Information Centre, New Delhi, 2005).

## SEMESTER – VI B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 6.6H4

## 1. Media Law

Honours-4 Constitutional Law Group
End SemesterMarks: 80
Internal Assesment: 20
Total Marks:100

		No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Mark
Unit-1	Introduction to media law: 1.1 Concept, types (Print, Electronic And Social), historical development of media. 1.2. Freedom of speech and expression & Law of Press:	12	3	16
	1.3.Evolution of Freedom of Press and responsibility of media 1.4. Impact of Information Technology Act, 2000 on (Print, Electronic, Social, TV, Radio and Movies) 1.5. Governmental control v. media autonomy. 1.6.Censorship of films and its constitutional validity			
Unit-2	Regulation of Media: 2.1. Objects and Principles of Press and Registration of Books, Act, 1867	12	3	16
	<ul> <li>2.2. Objects and Principles of Working Journalists and Other Newspaper Employees (Condition of Service) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1955</li> <li>2.3. Laws of Defamation, obscenity, blasphemy, and sedition.</li> <li>2.4. Reporting of Judicial proceedings, contempt of courts.</li> </ul>			
Unit-3	Radio and Television:  3.1. Laws relating to radio and television- establishment, management. Govt. control and its constitutional validity  3.2. Prasar Bharti- Constitution, powers, functions, Government policy under liberal and private economy.  3.3. Sting operation and its Constitutionality,  3.4. Media trial, Law Commission and Indian Judiciary on media trial.	12	3	16
Unit-4	Laws relating to Advertisement: 4.1.Concept and Kinds of advertisement 4.2. Advertisement & Ethics; 4.3. Misleading Advertisement vis-à-vis Consumers rights; 4. Legal Regulation of Advertisement	12	3	16
Unit-5	Miscellaneous: 5.1. Regulation of social media. 5.2. Role of media in disasters, 5.3. Media and terrorism, media and corruption, 5.4. Intellectual property of media.	12	3	16

5.5. Electronic media-regulation, jurisdiction, remedies.		
Internal Assessment:		20

## Referred Cases-

- 1. Zee Telefilms Ltd. v. Union of India (2005) 4 SCC 649
- 2. Bennett Coleman and Co. v. Union of India AIR 1973 SC 106
- 3. Sakal Papers Ltd & others v. Union of India
- 4. *Govind v*. State of M.P
- 5. Indian Express News paper v. Union of India

- 1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet Of Media Law, Universal Law Publishing, 2006
- 2. Universal's Legal Manual Press, Media and Telecommunication Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2016
- 3. S Sivakumar, Press Law and Journalists, Universal Law Publishing, 2015
- 4. Media, Press and Telecommunication Law, 2007
- 5. DR. A. Verma, Cyber Crimes & Law
- 6. D.D Basu, Law of the Press

## SEMESTER – VI B.A., LL.B. (Hons): 6.6H<sub>4</sub> 2. Competition Law

## **Honours-4 Business Law Group**

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20

	No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1: Competition Law	12	3	16
<ul><li>1.4 Basic Objects and principles of Competition Act, 2002</li><li>1.5 Prohibitions</li><li>1.6 Competition Commission of India</li></ul>			
Unit 2: Corporate Finance and regulatory framework	12	3	16
<ul> <li>Objects and Principles of Security Contract (Regulation) Act 1956</li> <li>Objects and Principles of SEBI Act 1992</li> </ul>			
Unit 3: Law on Securities	12	3	16
<ul> <li>3.1 Depositories Act 1996</li> <li>3.2 The Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and enforcement of security Interest Act, 2002</li> </ul>			
Unit 4: Regulatory framework for foreign trade, multinational	12	3	16
<ul> <li>companies</li> <li>4.1 Foreign Trade (Development &amp; Regulation) Act 1992,</li> <li>4.2 UNCTAD Draft Model on Trans – national Corporations</li> <li>4.3 Control and regulation of foreign companies in India,</li> <li>4.4 Foreign collaborations and joint ventures</li> </ul>			
Unit 5: Foreign Exchange Management	12	3	16
<ul><li>5.1 Background</li><li>5.2 Policies</li><li>5.3 Authorities</li></ul>			
Internal Assessment:			20

- 6. H.K. Saharaya, Textbook on Competition Law, Universal Law Publishing, 2016
- 7. Security Contract (Regulation) Act 1956
- 8. K. K Sharma, Competition Commission Cases, Lexis Nexis, 2015
- 9. Competition Act 2002.
- 10. SEBI Act 1992
- 5. Depositories Act 1996
- 6. Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992,
- 7. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
- 8. Taxman's Student's Guide to Economic Laws

## Semester VI LL.B.(Hons):6.6 H<sub>4</sub> 3. Prison Administration

## **Honours-4 Criminal Law Group**

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20

		No.of Lecture hours	Tutorial	Marks
Unit 1:	Introduction	12	3	16
	1.1 Evolution of Prison system in India			
	1.2 Role of Prison in Modern Penology			
	1.3 The Prison Community and Classification of Prisoners			
Unit 2:	Problems in Prison	12	3	16
	<ul> <li>2.1 Prison Discipline</li> <li>2.2 Prisoner's Human Rights</li> <li>2.3 Overcrowding in Prison</li> </ul>			
Unit 3:	Prison Reforms	12	3	16
	<ul> <li>6.1 Indian Jail Reform Committee, 1919-20 (Latest Reports with reference to jail reform)</li> <li>6.2 Role of Legal Services Authorities Under Legal Services Authorities, 1987</li> </ul>			
Unit 4:	Judicial Mandates	12	3	16
	<ul> <li>Judicial Mandates for Prisoners and Detainees</li> <li>Judicial Mandates for General Administration of Prisons</li> <li>The Repatriation of Prisoners Act, 2003</li> </ul>			
	International Penal and Penitentiary Commission and	12	3	16
Prison	Reforms 5.1 Repatriation Treaty, Geneva Convention			
	5.2. The Repatriation of Prisoners Act, 2003			
Internal	Assessment:			20

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Sunil Batra V Delhi Administration (1978) 4SCC 494
- 2. Sheela Barse V UOI, AIR 1986, SC 1773
- 3. Meenaka Gandhi V UOI, AIR 1978

- 12. A Siddique's Criminology Penology and Victimology Eastern Book Company, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016
- 13. Sutherland Principles of Criminology, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2013 Universal Publishing 14. G. Shukla, Criminology and Prison Reforms, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2014, Lexis Nexis
- 15. Navin Kumar, Criminal Psychology, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2016
- 16. N. V Paranjapee, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publications, 2015
- 17. G Shukla, Criminology- Crime Causation, Sentencing and Rehabilitation of victims , 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2016 Lexis Nexis India
- 18. Jain Pawan Kumar, Death Penalty and Supreme Court, Universal Law Publishing 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2016
- 19. Gaur K D , Criminal Law, Criminology and Administration of Criminal Justice,  $\boldsymbol{3}^{\text{rd}}$ Edition, 2016, Universal Law Publishing.
- 20. P. S Malik, Law of Sentencing, Universal Law Publishing, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2016
- 21. Justice P S Narayana, Law of Pardons, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2013, Universal Law Publishing 22. Justice P S Narayana, Plea Bargaining, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2013, Universal Law Publishing

	Semester – VII		
Code	Paper	Marks	
B.A.LL.B.: 7.1	Indian Penal Code	100	
B.A.LL.B.: 7.2	Criminal procedure code	100	
B.A.LL.B.: 7.3	Labour Law and Industrial Law-II	100	
B.A.LL.B.: 7.4 P <sub>1</sub>	Practical -1	100	
	Alternate Dispute Resolution		
B.A.LL.B.: 7.5 OP <sub>4</sub>	Optional -4	100	
	1.Insurance Law		
	2.Cyber Law		
B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 7.6 H <sub>5</sub>	<b>Honours - 5,</b> any one from following:	100	
	1. Methods of Interpretation of Statutes		
	(CL Group)		
	2. Advanced Tax Law (BL Group)		
	3. Probation and Parole(CrL Group		
Total for Non-Honou	rs Course	500	
Total for Honours Course		600	

## Semester VII B.A.LL.B.: 7.1 Indian Penal Code

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment – 20

Total Ma	irks - 1	00		No wlea
Unit 1.	Intro	duction		<u>Aarks</u> .6
Omt 1:	1.1		ption of Crime	.0
	1.1		nts of criminal liability	
	1.2	1.2.1	Author of crime – natural and legal person – human being	
		1.2.1	Mensrea – evil intention	
		1.2.3	Act in furtherance of guilty intention	
		1.2.3	Injury to another	
	1.3		of a crime	
	1.5	1.3.1	Intention to commit an offence	
		1.3.1	Preparation	
		1.3.3	Attempt (SS. 511, 307)	
		1.3.4	Accomplishment	
	1.4		t features of I.P.C.	
	1.4	1.4.1	Definitions	
		1.4.1	Jurisdiction – Territorial – Personal	
		1.4.2	General Explanation	
		1.4.4	Group liability – Common intention – Common object.	
		1.4.4		
		1.4.5	(SS. 34, 149) Punishment	
		1.4.5	White collar crime	
Unit 2:	Comor			
Omt 2:	Gener	ai Exce	otions: Factors negating guilty intention (SS. 76, 79, 84, 85-86, 96-106)	16
	2.1	Monto	l incapacity	10
	2.1	2.1.1	Minority	
		2.1.2	Insanity – Medical and legal insanity	
	2.2		eation – involuntary	
	2.3		e defense: Justification and limits	
	2.3	Tiivaic	When private defence extends to causing of death to protect body	
		2.3.1	and property.	
		2.3.1	and property.	
		232	Necessity	
		2.3.3	Mistake of fact	
	2.4	Abetm		
	2.5		nal Conspiracy	
Unit 3:			nst State and the Public	16
omi J.	3.1		es against the state	10
	3.1	3.1.1	Waging war against the government of India. (SS. 121, 121A,122	
		3.1.1	123)	,
		3.1.2	Assaulting high officers (S. 124).	
		3.1.3	Sedition (S. 124A).	
L		ر.1.ي	υσιμοίι (υ. 12τ/1).	

	3.1.4	Waging war against a power at peace with the government of India.
3.2	Offen	ces against public Tranquility
	3.2.1	Unlawful Assembly (S. 141)
	3.2.2	Rioting (SS. 146, 147)
	3.2.3	Promoting enmity between different classes (S. 153 A)
	3.2.4	Affray (SS. 159, 160)

Unit 4:	Offeno	es affec	ting human body and the reputation	16
	4.1	Unlaw	ful homicide	
		4.1.1	Culpable homicide (S. 299)	
		4.1.2	Murder (S. 300)	
		4.1.3	Homicide by rush or negligent act (S. 304 A)	
		4.1.4	Suicide (S. 309)	
		4.1.5	Dowry death (304 B)	
	4.2	Hurt a	nd grievous hurt (including S. 326A & S. 326B)	
	4.3	Wrong	gful restraint	
	4.4	Wrong	gful confinement	
	4.5	Crimir	nal force	
	4.6	Assau	lt (including S. 354A to S. 354D)	
	4.7	Kidna	pping	
	4.8	Abduc	etion	
	4.9	Sexual	Assault (Rape S. 375, S. 376 & S. 376A) and oth	ner sexual offences
	(S. 37	6B to S.	376E)	
	4.10	Cruelt	y to married woman (S. 498 A)	
	4.11	Defam	ation	
Unit 5:	Offeno	es agair	nst Property	10
	5.1	Theft (	(S. 378)	
	5.2	Extort	ion (S. 383)	
	5.3	Robbe	ry (S. 390)	
	5.4	Dacoit	zy (S. 391)	
	5.5	Crimir	nal misappropriation of property (S. 403)	
	5.6	Crimir	nal Breach of Trust (S. 405)	
Interna	Assess	ment:		20

## Referred Cases:

- 1. King v. Birendrakumar Gosh (Common intention)
- 2. K.m. Bhagawati v. State (Murder)
- 3. Kesharsingh V. State of delhi (Murder)
- 4. Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan (Sexual harassment)
- 5. Nalwah Ali v. state of u.P. (common object)
- 6. Pawankumar V. state of Haryana (Cruelty)
- 7. Roopadeolbajaj v. K.P.S. Gill (outraging modestly of women)
- 8. Chandi Kumar Vs. Abanidhar Roy AIR 1965
- 10. State of U.P. Vs. Shukhpal Singh & Others, AIR 2009 SC 1729 (Dacoity& Murder)
- 11. Chandi Kumar Vs. Abanidhar Roy AIR 1965
- 12. ShyamBehari, 1957 G. LJ. 416
- 13. Bachan Sing Vs. State of Punjab (1980) 2 SCC 684 (Capital Punishment)

- 14. Mehmat Ali Vs. the State of Assam (1986) 2 G.L.R. 323
- 15. GianKaur Vs. State of Punjab, (1996) 2 SCC 648 (Euthanasia Mercy Killing)
- 16. KedarNath, AIR 1962 SC 955
- 17. Satvir Vs. State of Uttar Pradesh, AIR 2009 SC 1742
- 18. Lohit Chandra Das Vs. State of Assam (1986 I.G.L.R. 299)
- 19. Baba Lodhi Vs. State of UP AIR 1987: SC 1268
- 20. Krishna Kumar Vs. Union of India AIR 1959 Sc. 1390

- 1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal"s The Indian Penal Code, Lexis Nexis, 33rd Edition 2016
- 2. K.D. Gaur Criminal Law Cases and Materials (2015), Butterworths India.
- 3. Prof. T. Bhattacharyya The Indian Penal Code, Central Law Agency, 2016 Edition
- 4. S.N. Misra The Indian Penal Code, Central Law Publication, 2017 Edition
- 5. R.C. Nigam Law of Crimes in India, Vol. I & II, 1965 Edition

## Semester VII B.A.LL.B.: 7.2 Criminal Procedure Code

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Marks

## Unit 1: Introduction 16 1.1 Basic ideas on types of offences

- 1.2 Importance of Criminal Procedure, (S 6)
- 1.3 Classes of Criminal Courts, Powers and Jurisdiction (Ss. 7, 9-19, 26-35)
- 1.4 Jurisdiction of Executive Magistrates (Ss. 20, 21, 22, 23)
- 1.5 Powers (Ss. 106-124, 129-132, 133-148, 177-189)
- 1.6 Powers of Police Officers (Ss. 36-40)

	1.0	1 owels of 1 once officers (bs. 50 10)	
Unit 2:	Arrest	of Persons, Rights of arrested Persons (Ss. 41-57)	16
	2.1	First Information Report (S. 154)	
		- Evidentiary value of F.I.R.	
	2.2	Summons and warrant of arrest (Ss. 61-69, 70-81)	
	2.3	Proclamation and Attachment (Ss. 82-86)	
	2.4	Search warrant (Ss. 93-105)	
	2.5	Maintenance of wife, children and parents (Ss. 125-128)	
	2.6	Police Investigation (Ss. 154-175)	
	2.7	Bail – Anticipatory Bail (SS 437-439)	
Unit 3:	Condi	tion requisite for initiation of proceedings (Ss. 196-199)	16
	3.1	Public Prosecutors (Ss. 24, 225-226)	
	3.2	Complaints to Magistrates and commencement of proceedings (Ss. 200-210)	)
	3.3	Charges and Joinder of Charges (Ss. 211-224)	
Unit 4:	Trial	s 1	6
	4.1	Trial before Court of Sessions (Ss. 227-237)	
	4.2	Trial of Warrant Cases	

	4.2.1. Instituted on police report (Ss. 238-243)	
	4.2.2. Instituted on other than police report (Ss. 244-247)	
4.3	Trial of summon cases by Magistrate (Ss. 251-259)	
4.4	Summary trials (Ss. 260-265)	
4.5	Plea Bargaining (Ss. 265A-265L)	
4.6	Commissions for the examination of witnesses (Ss. 284-291 and 291 A)	
4.7	General Provision for enquiry and trial (Ss. 300-311A, 318-321, 323, 326, 3	28, 329,
	344, 348)	
Unit 5: Appeal	s, Revisions etc.	16
5.1	Appeals (Ss. 372-394)	
5.2	Revisions (Ss. 395-405)	
5.3	Transfer of criminal cases (Ss. 406-412)	
5.4	Execution of order	
Internal Assessn	nent:	20
Referred Cases:		

- 1. BrijNandanJaiwal V. Munna AIR 2009 SC 2001
- 2. Bridaban Das V. State of W.B. (2009) 3 SCC 329
- 3. Balbir Singh V. State of Delhi AIR 2007 SC 2397
- 4. State of Haryana V. Dinesh Kumar (2008) 3 SCC 222
- 5. ZahiraHabibullah H Shiekh V. State of Gujrat (2004) 4 SCC 158
- 6. Prahlad Singh Bhati V. NCT, Delhi (2001) 4 Sec 280

- 1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal"s The Code of Criminal Procedure, Lexis Nexis, 20th Edition 2016
- 2. M.P. Tendon, Criminal Procedure Code, Central Law Agency, 2016 Edition
- 3. K.N. Chandrasekharan, Pillai, Kelkar"s Criminal Procedures Code, Eastern Book Company, 2016 Edition

## B.A.LL.B.: 7.3 Labour and Industrial Law – II

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

		Marks
Unit 1: Plantations Labour Act, 1951	16	
1.1. Registration of plantations		
1.2. Health, welfare & safety provision		
1.3. Hours and limitation of employment		
1.4. Leave with wages		
Unit 2: Industrial (Development And Regulation) Act, 1951	16	
2.1 Introduction and Definitions		
2.2 The Central Advisory Councils and Development Councils		
2.3 Regulations of Scheduled Industries		
2.4 Direct Management of Industrial Undertakings by Central Govt. In certain c	ases.	
2.5 Liquidation of Companies and Control of Supply, Distribution of certain art	icles.	
Unit 3: Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970 and Payment Bonus		

Act,1965	16		
3.1	Introduction		
3.2	The Advisory Boards and Regulation of establishment		
3.3	Licensing of Contractors		
3.4	Welfare and Health of Contract Labour		
3.5	Payment of Bonus Act, 1965		
Unit 4: Th	e Mines Act, 1952	16	
4.1	Introduction		
4.2	Inspectors and Certifying Surgeons, Committees		
4.3	Mining operations and Management of Mines.		
4.4	Provisions as to health and society		
4.5	Hours, Limitation of employment and leave with wages.		
4.6	Penalties and procedures.		
UNIT 5: p	ayment of gratuity act, 1972 & Employees provident funds act, 1952	1	.6
5.1. C	ontinuous service & payment of gratuity		
5.2. D	Determination of the amount of gratuity		
5.3. R	ecovery of gratuity		
5.4. E	mployees provident fund scheme		
5.5. E	mployees provident fund appellate authority		
5.6. A	ppeal and procedure of Tribunal		
Internal A	ssessment	20	

## **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Karnal Leather KaramchariSanghatan v. Liberty Footwear Co. AIR 1990 SC 247
- 2. J.K. Synthetics Ltd. V. K.P. Agrawal (2007) 2 SCC 433
- 3. Delhi Cloth and General Mills Ltd. V. KushalBhan, AIR 1960 SC 806
- 4. Debotosh Pal Choudhary v. Punjab National Bank, AIR 2002 SC 3276
- 5. Neeta Kaplish v. Presiding Officer, Labour Court, AIR 1999 SC 698
- 6. Jalan Trading Co. (P.) Ltd. V. Mill MazdoorSabha, AIR 1967 SC 69

#### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS:**

- 1. P.L. Malik, Industrial Law, Eastern Bookm Company, 2016 Edition
- 2. S.P. Jain, Industrial and Labour Laws, Dhanpat Rai & Co., 2016 Edition
- 3. V.V. Giri, Labour Problems in Indian Industry, Asia Publishing House, 1973 Edition
- 4. Reports of the National Commission on labour, Govt of India

# B.A.LL.B.: 7.4 P<sub>1</sub> Alternative Dispute Resolution

### Practical - 1

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100

[For Unit - 1, 2 & 3 there will be written examination of 60 marks of 2 hour duration. Pass mark in the written examination will be 24 marks. Practical examination with viva-voce will be of 20 marks.

Pass mark for practical examination will be 8 marks. There will be internal assessment from all the Units and pass mark for internal assessment will be 8 marks.]

		Marks
Unit 1:	UNCITRAL, 1980 AndUncitral Rules, 1985	16
1.1	History	
1.2	International developments	
1.3	Government of India"s obligation (Article 51, Art. 253)	
Unit 2:	The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996	16
2.1	Mediation	
2.2	Conciliation	
2.3	Arbitration	
	Pure Legal Process	
2.5	Lokadalat	

### Unit 3: ADR Provision Under the Constitution of India and under Different Laws

- 16 3.1 ADR provisions under the CPC, 1908 (Sec. 89)
- 3.2 ADR provision under the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 [Sec. 23 (2)]
- 3.3 ADR provision under the relevant provisions of the Indian Contract Act, 1872.
- 3.4 ADR provisions under the Constitution of India, Article 298, Art. 299 and the related provisions of Art. 53 and Art. 162.
- 3.5 Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987 (relevant provisions)

#### Referred Cases:

- 1. K.K. ModiVs. K.N. Modi& others, AIR 1998 SC 1297.
- 2. National Insurance Co. Vs. Amal Kumar Das, AIR 1998 Gau 1.
- 3. SBP & Co. Vs. Patel Engg. Ltd. 2005 (8) SCC 618.
- 4. Krishna BhagyaJala Nigam Ltd. Vs. G. Arischandra Reddy (2007) 2 SCC 720.
- 5. Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Vs. Saw Pipes Ltd. 2003 (4) SCALE 92 185.

#### Practical: Marks: 20 [Written Report: 15 + Viva-voce: 5]

Every student is to attend mediation centers of the High Court, the District Courts, the Permanent LokAdalats and other Centers under the guidance of the teacher concerned. They will also be required to submit a Report of the cases attended. Written reports will be submitted to the teacher of this paper within a week after attending the Mediation centers and other centers. The teacher will evaluate these reports continuously throughout the semester and award marks.

[Note: The written reports evaluated by the teacher along with list of the marks awarded will be placed before the external examiner at the time of vive-voce examination. The teacher of the practical paper will be the internal examiner who along with the external examiner will jointly award final marks on written reports and viva-voce examination. Written reports will not be accepted for final evaluation by the external & internal examiners if they are not submitted and evaluated regularly throughout the semester.]

Internal Assessment:	20
----------------------	----

- 1. Dr. Avtar Singh, The Arbitration and Conciliation, Eastern Book Company, 2007 Edition
- 2. Dr. N.V. Paranjape, The Arbitration and Conciliation, Central Law Agency, 2016 Edition

B.A.LL.B.: 7.5 OP<sub>4</sub>
1. Insurance
Law
Optional -4

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

			Marks
Unit 1: Int	troducti	on	16
1.1	Natur	e of insurance contract	
	1.1.1	Kinds of insurance, proposal, policy, parties.	
	1.1.2	Consideration-need for utmost good faith	
	1.1.3	Insurable interest, indemnity, insurance policy.	
1.2.	Law c	of contract and law of torts-	
	1.2.1	Future of insurance, need, importance and place of insurance,	
1.3.	Const	itutional perspectives –	
	1.3.1	List-I: Union List – Entries 24, 25, 29, 30 and 47	
	1.3.2	List III: Concurrent List – Entries 23 and 24.	

Unit 2: Gen	eral Pri	nciples of Law of insurance:	16
2.1	Defin	ition, nature and history,	
	2.1.1	The risk – commencement, attachment and duration	
	2.1.2	Assignment and alteration	
	2.1.3	Settlement of claim and subrogation.	
	2.1.4	Effect of war upon policies	
2.2	Indiar	Insurance Law: General, History and development,	
	2.2.1	The Insurance Act 1938 and the Insurance Regulatory Authority Act 20	000,
	2.2.2	Mutual insurance companies and cooperative life insurance societies,	
	2.2.3	Double Insurance and re-insurance	

Unit 3:	Life Insurance:	16

- 3.1 Nature and scope
- 3.2 Event insured against life insurance contract
- 3.3 Circumstances affecting the risk
- 3.4 Amounts recoverable under life policy
  - 3.4.1 Persons entitled to payment

## 3.4.2 Settlement of claim and payment of money

Unit 4:	Insura	ance against accidents:	16
	4.1	The Fatal Accidents Act, 1855- Objects and reasons.	
	4.2	Assessment of compensation,	
		4.2.1 Contributory negligence	
		4.2.2 Apportionment of compensation and liability,	
	4.3	The personal injuries (Compensation insurance) Act 1963,	
		4.3.1 Compensation payable under the Act.	
		4.3.2 Compensation insurance scheme under the Act	
		4.3.2.1 Compulsory insurance	
Unit 5:	Propert	ty insurance – Insurance against Third Party	
	Risks 5.	.1 Burglary and Theft	
	5.2 Plate	e Glass Insurance	
		ds in Transit Insurance	
	5.4 Stor	m and tempest Insurance	
	5.5 M.V	Compulsorily third party Insurance	
			16
Interna	al assess	sment	
			20
	ed Case		
1.		Sasi Kala V Life Insurance Company AIR +1999 AP 32	
2. 3.		bati Devi Case AIR 1977	
		C V KiranSinha AIR 1985	
4.		kshmi Insurance Co. Ltd. V B. Padmawati AIR 1961	
5.		C V Canara Bank Ltd. AIR 1974	
6.	LIC	C V Raj Kumar Rajgarhia AIR 1999 SC 2346	
Recom	mended	l Books:	

- Banerjee, Law of Insurance (1994), Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
   Birds, Modern Insurance Law (2016) Sweet & Maxwell.
- 3. Colinvaux"s Law of Insurance (2016), Sweet & Maxwell.
- 4. John Hanson and C. Henly, All Risks Property Insurance, (1999) LLP Asia, Hongkong.
- 5. Peter M.D. Eggers and P.Foss, Good Faith and Insurance Contracts, (1999)LLP, Asia, Hongkong.

B.A.LL.B.: 7.5 OP<sub>4</sub> 2. CYBER LAW Optional - 4

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

		Marks
Unit -1	Jurisprudence of Cyber Law:	16
	1.1 Introduction, Concept, Need and Importance; Overview of G	eneral Laws
	and Procedures in India,	
	1.2 Development of Cyber Law in India; Definition clause of IT Act.	
	1.3 E-Commerce –Legal issues ,Electronic Commerce; Electron	ic & Digital
	Signatures Procedure and Practice.	
Unit-2	Regulation of Certifying Authorities:	16
	2.1 Controller of Certifying Authorities- Functions, Powers	
	Authorities- Indian & Foreign; Recognition of Foreign	Certifying
	Authorities;	
	2.2 Duties of Subscribers; Cyber Appellate Tribunal –Constitution	ı, Functions,
	Powers; Liabilities of Intermediaries; Indian Computer Emergence	cy Response
	Team.	
Unit-3	Cyber Crimes:	16
	3.1 Concept, Types, Investigation, Evidence, International Norm	ms, IT Act;
	Effectiveness of General Criminal Law;	
	3.2 Cyber Terrorism and Cyber Security; Breach of Confidentiality and	nd Privacy;
	Hacking; SPAM-Impact and Countermeasures; Phishing.	
Unit-4	Intellectual Property in Cyberspace:	16
	4.1 Protection of Intellectual Property in Cyberspace-	Copyright.
	Trademarks,	
	4.2 Domain Names: Intellectual and Indian norms.	
Unit-5	Miscellaneous:	16

- 5.1 Intrusion detection system; Safety Tips for using –email, credit cards, wi-fi networks; Protection of sensitive personal data or information;
- 5.2 Regulation of Cyber Café; Anti-virus Policy; National Cyber Security Policy 2013
- 5.3 Global perception on cyber-crime- Rules and convention

#### Internal Assessment marks:

20

#### **Refereed Cases**

- 1. ShrimantShamraoSuryavanshi –V PralhadBhairobaSuryavanshi (2002) 3 SCC 676
- 2. Ajay Goswami V Union of India (2007) I SCC 170
- 3. District Registrar and Collector V Canara Bank [2005] I, SCC 496 AIR 2005 SC 186
- 4. Badri Prasad V State of MP
- 5. Hukam Sing V Gammon India Ltd.
- 6. Indian Airlines Corporation V Consumer Education and Research Society, Ahmedabad

- 7. TATA Sons Ltd. V Fashion ID Ltd.
- 8. Ramchandra Singh V Gopi Krishna Das
- 9. Supreme Beedi Factory V Ardath Tobacco Company
- 10. TATA Sons Ltd. V Manu Kosure

## **RECOMMENDED BOOKS**

- 1. SarmaVakul, Law relating to IT, 2015 Edition
- 2. SV Joga Rao, Law of Cyber Crimes and Information Technology Law, 2004 edition
- 3. Law Of Information Technology And Internet, Anirudh Rastogi, Lexis Nexis, 2014 Edition

## Semester VII B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 7.6 H<sub>5</sub> Methods of Interpretation of Statutes

Honours	- 5 Coi	nstitution	nal Law Group	
End Seme	ester Ma	arks: 80		
Internal A	Assessm	ent: 20		
Total Mai	rks:100			
				Marks
Unit 1:	Introdu	ction:		16
	1.1	Meaning	, Purpose and Scope of "Interpretation" and "Construction"	
	1.2	Meanin	g and Classification of Statute	
	1.3	Comme	encement, operation and repeal of statutes	
	1.4	Basic so	urces of interpretation of statutes.	
Unit 2:			Rules of Statutory Interpretation	16
	2.1	Primary	Rules	
		2.1.1	Literal rule	
		2.1.2	Golden rule	
		2.1.3	Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case)	
		2.1.4	Harmonious Construction	
	2.2	Subsidia	iry Rules	
		2.2.1	. Noscitur a sociis	
		2.2.2	Ejusdem generis	
		2.2.3	Reddendo singular singulis	

Unit 3: Aids to Interpretation			16
3.1	Interna	al aids	
	3.1.1	Titles (Short title, long title)	
	3.1.2	Preamble	
	3.1.3	Headings and marginal notes.	
	3.1.4	Sections and sub-sections, schedules	
		Illustrations, exceptions, provisos, explanations, schedules	
	3.1.5	Punctuation marks, Non-obstante clause and saving clauses.	
3.2	Externa	al aids	

		Constituent Assembly debates, Parliamentary History,	
		legislative debates.	
	3.2.3	International Conventions.	
		Reference of other statutes( earlier statute, later statute and	
		statutes in pari materia .)	
	3.2.5	Foreign Judgments.	
	3.2.6	Staredecisis	
		Subsequent social, political and Economic development and	
	3.2.7	scientific inventions.	
	3.2.8	Reports of Law Commission	
Unit 4: Interpr	retation of (	Constitutional Provisions, Construction of Penal Statutes,	
<b>Taxing Statutes</b>	and Constr	uction of Beneficial Legislations	16
4.1 I	Basic princip	ples for interpretation of constitutional provisions	
	4.1.1	Doctrine of Colorable Legislation	
	4.1.2 D	Ooctrine of Residuary power	
4	4.1.3 D	Ooctrine of Territorial nexus	
4	4.1.4 D	Ooctrine of Repugnancy	
4	4.1.5 P	ith and Substances	
4.2	Constructi	on of Penal statutes.	
4.3	Constructi	on of Taxing statutes	
	Constructi	on of Beneficial legislations	
4.4			
Unit 5: Maxim	s of Statuto	ory Interpretation	16
5.1	Delegatus	non potestdelegare	
5.2		unius exclusion alterius	
5.3	Generalia s	pecialibus non derogant	
5.4		icto potior est condition possidentis	
5.5	Utres vale	t potior quam pareat	
5.6	Expressum	facit cessare tacitum	
5.7	In Bonam	partem	
Internal Assess	ment:		20
Referred Cases			
J	1		

1. Girija K. Phukan v. State of Assam 1984 (2) LR 488

3.2.1 Dictionaries

- 2. Bengal Iemunity Co. Ltd. V. State of Bihar 1955 2 SCR 603
- 3. SmtiCharuDeka v. UmeswariNath& other AIR 1995 Gau 9.
- 4. P. RamachandraRao v. State of Karnataka (2002) 4 SCC 578
- 5. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A. (2002) 4 SCC 105
- 6. R.M.D.C. v. Union of India, AIR 1957 SC 628
- 7. Avtar Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1955 SC 1107
- 8. A.S. Sulochana v. C. Dharmalingam, AIR 1987 SC 242
- 9. ShashiKantLaxman Kale v. Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 2114 1990) 4 SCC 366

10.Novopan India Ltd Vs Collector of Central Excise & Customs, 1994 Supp(3) SCC 608

11. Tata Iron & Steel Corporation Ltd. Vs State of Jharkhand (2005)4 SCC 272

## Prescribed Legislation:

The General Clauses Act, 1897

## **Recommended Books:**

- P. St. J. Langan, Maxwell on the Interpretation of Statutes (12<sup>th</sup> ed., 1969) Vepa P. Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes (4<sup>th</sup> ed., 2003) G.P. Singh, Principles of Statutory Interpretation (11<sup>th</sup> ed., 2008) 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4. S.G.G. Edgar, Craies on Statute Law (1999)
- 5. SwarupJagdish, Legislation and Interpretation
- P. St. Langan (Ed.). Maxwell on The Interpretation of Statutes (1976) N.M.Tripathi, Bombay 6.
- K. Shanmukham, N.S.Bindras's Interpretation of Statutes, (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
- 8. V.Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes, Eastern Book Company, 2010 Edition
- 9. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, Lexis Nexis, 2014 Edition

	Semester VII	
	B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 7.6 H <sub>5</sub>	
	2. Advanced Tax Law	
Honours -	- 5 Busines Law Group	
End Semes	sterMarks: 80	
Internal As	ssesment: 20	
Total Mark	xs: 100	
Unit -1 Cu	stom Laws:	16
1.1	Taxable event	
1.2	Types of Duties under Customs	
1.3	Tariff Classification	

1.4 Computation of the Basic Customs Duty, Surcharge, Additional Duty of customs, Special Addition Duty under the Customs Tariff Act, 1975

1.5 Customs Valuation (Determination of Price of Imported Goods) Rules, 2007

Unit – 2 Basic Concepts of International Taxation:	16
2.1 An Overview from Indian Perspective	
2.2 Tax Haven	
2.3 Action taken to avoid Harmful Tax Practices	
2.4 Controlled Foreign Corporation	
2.5 Double Taxation Relief	
2.6 Taxation of Income from Air and Shipping Transport Under DTAA	
2.7 Taxation Aspect of acquisitions	
Unit -3 Advance Ruling and Tax Planning:	16
3.1 Concept of Advance Ruling	
3.2 Authority for Advance Ruling & Powers of the Authority	
3.3 Applicability of Advance Ruling.	
Unit – 4 Taxation of Inbound Transaction:	16
4.1 Meaning of Inbound and Outbound Transaction	

4.2 Taxation of passing Investments	
4.3 Inbound Investment Strategis	
4.4 Foreign Direct Investment	
4.5 Property and Capital Gain Tax	
Unit -5 Taxation of Outbound Transactions:	16
5.1 Foreign Tax Credit	
5.2 Tax Exemptions with respect to foreign income	
5.3 Outward Investment Strategies	
5.4 Surcharges on Income Tax (In the Case of Companies)	
5.5 Passive Foreign Investment Company (PFIC)	
Internal Assessment:	20

#### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS-**

- 1. Carl Fonntag&C.S. Mathur: Principle of International Taxation, Butterworths, Lexis Nexis, 2006
- 2. S.C. Mishra Transfer Pricing Manual, 2002 Edition
- 3. Roy Rohatgi: Basic Internatinal Taxation, Kluwer Law International Ltd, 2002 Edition
- 4. T.P. Mukharjee, Commentaries on Customs Act; Delhi Law House, 2004 Edition
- 5. R K Jain Customs Law Manual, Centax Publication, 2017 Edition.
- 6. H.P. Ranina: Corporate Taxation A Hand Book Orient Law House, 2014 Edition.

## Semester VII B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 7.6 H<sub>5</sub>

		3. Probation and Parole	
Honours	s – 5 Crii	minal Law Group	
End Sen	nester: 80	0	
Internal	Assessm	ient: 20	
Total Mo	arks: 100	9	
			Marks
Unit 1:	Probat	tion	16
	1.1	Definition of Probation	
	1.2	Object of Probation	
	1.3	Origin of Probation system India	
Unit 2:			16
	2.1	Probation in USA	
	2.2	Probation in UK	
	2.3	Probation under Criminal Procedure Code (S.360)	
	2.4	The Probation of Offender's Act, 1958	
Unit 3:	Parole		16
	2.1	Definition of Parole	
	2.2	Object of Parole	
2.3. Orig	gin of Par	role in India	
Unit 4:	Parole:	a comparative study	16

	4.1	Parole in USA	
	4.2	Parole in U.K.	
	4.3	Judicial Trends	
	4.4	Differences between Parole and Probation	
Unit 5:	Essent	tials of Parole System	16
Unit 5:	Essent 5.1	tials of Parole System Parole Board	16
Unit 5:			16

## **Recommended Books:**

- 1. N.V. Paranjape, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publications, 2015 Edition
- 2. Sutherland, Principles of Criminology, 1992 Edition.
- 3. Siddiqui, Criminology, Eastern Book Company, 2009 Edition
- 4. Sethna, Society and Criminal, N.M. Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay, 1989 Edition
- 5. Jones, Crime and Penal System, Tutorial Press, 1956 Edition

Semester – VIII			
Code	Paper	Marks	
B.A.LL.B.: 8.1	Environmental Law	100	
B.A.LL.B.: 8.2	Law of Evidence	100	
B.A.LL.B.: 8.3	Company Law	100	
B.A.LL.B.: 8.4 P <sub>2</sub>	Practical -2 Professional Ethics, Bench-Bar Relations & Accountancy for Lawyers	100	
B.A.LL.B.: 8.5 OP <sub>5</sub>	Optional -5 1.Banking & Negotiable Instruments Act 2.Bankruptcy & Insolvency Law	100	
B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 8.6 H <sub>6</sub>	Honours – 6, any one from following: 1. Right to Information (CL Group) 2.Corporate Restructuring and Insolvency Law(BL Group) 3.Victimology (CrL Group)	100	
Total for Non-Honours Course			
Total for Honours Course		600	

## Semester VIII B.A.LL.B.: 8.1

## Environmental Law

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks - 100

Unit 1	Introduction	Marks
	1.1 Introduction: The concept of environment, the basic concepts of ecology and ecosystem;	16
	<ul><li>1.2 Ancient Indian approach to Environment, Traditional approach;</li><li>1.3 Recent issues relating to environment, National and International Perspectives,</li><li>Population and Developmental impact on environment.</li></ul>	
Unit 2	Law and Environmental Protection:	16
	2.1 International: International conventions in the development of environmental laws and its Policy-Form Stockholm to recent conventions –Multilateral environmental agreements –Common Law aspects of Environmental Protection; U. N. Millennium Declaration.	
	2.2 Indian: Constitution of India-Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties; Relevant Provisions of I. P. C., Cr. P. C., Cr. P. C., for preventing pollution;	
	2.3 Environment Protection Act, 1986, ECO-Mark, Environment Impact Assessment, Environmental Audit, Public Participation in Environmental decision making, Environment information, public hearing	
Unit 3:	Laws and Pollution Control:	16
	1.1 Air, Water, Noise, Soil and Marine Pollution-Prevention and Legal Control of Pollution- Water Act, 1974; Air Act, 1981; Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 etc.; Powers and Functions of the Board, Penalty and Procedure, Role of Government –Central and state,	
	<b>1.2</b> Doctrines- Polluter Pays Principle, Public Trust Principle, Sustainable Development Principle, Precautionary Principle.	
	1.3 Legal remedies for environmental problems: Environmental Disputes and its Redressal agencies: Environmental Tribunals, Public liability Insurance and Environment Relief Fund and remedies under other laws	
	<b>1.4</b> National Environment Appellate Authority –United Nations Initiatives, Civil Society and Environment, Role of NGO"s (National and International Level) and Voluntary organizations;	
	<b>1.5</b> National Green Tribunal Act, 2010: Jurisdiction, Power and Proceedings before tribunal; Role of Judiciary in Environment Protection.	
Unit 4:	Laws and Waste Management:	16
	<ul><li>1.1 concept, meaning, cause, disposal, control and the laws</li><li>1.2 Municipal Solid Waste; Plastic Wastes; Hospital Wastes; Electronic Wastes; Radioactive Waste.</li></ul>	
Unit 5:	Protection of Forest and Wild Life:	16
	<b>1.1</b> Need and importance of forest, Deforestation-causes and effects-The Indian Forest Act, 1927 Forest Conservation Act, 1980;	
	1.2 National Forest Policies. Wild Life Protection in India- ancient, British period and Independent India; Wild Life Protection Act, 1972	

Internal Assesment 20

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Indian Council for Enviro-legal action Vs Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 1446
- 2. Shri Ram Gas Leak Case, M.C. Mehta Vs. Union of India AIR, SC, 965, 982, 1086
- 3. Raylands Vs. Fletcher, (1868) LR 3 HL330
- 4. A.P. Pollution Control Board Vs, Prof M.V. Nayadu, AIR, 1999 SC 812
- 5. Vellore Citizens Welfare Forum Vs. Union of India, AIR1996, SC 2715
- 6. Narmada Bachoo Andolan Vs. Union of India (2000) 10 SCC 664
- 7. TajTrapeziun case. M.C. Mehta Vs. Union of India AIR, 1997 SC 734
- 8. M.C Mehta v. KamalNath

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Dr. S.K. Nanda, Environmental Law, Central Law Publications, 2015 Edition
- 2. Dr. S.C., Tripathi, Environmental Law, Central Law Publications, 2015 Edition
- 4. Gurdip Singh, Environmental Law in India, Eastern Book Company, 2016 Edition

Semester VIII B.A.LL.B.: 8.2 Law of Evidence

End Semester: 80 Internal Assessment: 20

Full Marks: 100

Marks 16

#### **Unit 1: Introduction**

- 1.1 The main features of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872
- 1.2 Definition of Evidence Interpretation clause Sec. 3-4, Nature and Purpose Law of Evidence in Civil and Criminal cases,
- "May presume", "Shall presume", Conclusive Proof.
- 1.3 Central conceptions in Law of Evidence
- 1.3.1 Facts, Distinction between Relevant facts and facts in issue.
- 1.3.2 Proved, Not Proved and Disproved.
- 1.3.3 Oral and Documentary Evidence.
- 1.3.4 Circumstantial Evidence and Direct Evidence.
- 1.3.5 Presumption (Ss. 4, 113A-113-B, 114)
- 1.3.6 Witness
- 1.3.7 Appreciation of evidence.
- 1.4 Applicability of Evidence Act on Electronic Record.
- 1.5 Division of Evidence Direct, Indirect, Real and Personal, Original and Hearsay, Primary and Secondary, Oral and of Documentary, judicial etc.

#### **Unit 2: Relevancy & Admissibility of Facts**

16

- 2.1 Facts Relevancy of facts (S.S 16), facts in Issue, Facts distinguished from law, facts which is to be proved, not proved and Proof in civil and criminal cases disproved,
- 2.2 Doctrine of Res. Gastae (Ss. 6-9, 11)
- 2.3 Evidence of Common Intention relating to conspiracy (S. 10)
- 2.4 The problems of relevancy of "otherwise" irrelevant facts (Sec. 11)
- 2.5 Relevant facts for proof of custom (S. 13)
- 2.6 Facts concerning bodies and mental state (Ss. 14, 15)
- 2.7 Relevancy and Admissibility of facts
- 2.8 Admission and confession (Ss. 24-30)
- 2.8.1 Definition
- 2.8.2 Similarity and difference between "admission" and "confession"
- 2.8.3 Admission in civil cases, when relevant (S. 23)

2.8.6 Retracted confession (S. 27)	
2.8.7 Improper admission and rejection of evidence	
Unit 3: Dying Declaration (Ss. 32-55)	16
3.1 Statements by persons who cannot be called as witnesses (Ss. 32-33)	
<ul> <li>Justification for relevance on dying declarations</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value of dying</li> </ul>	
declaration 3.2 How much of a statement to be proved (S. 39)	
3.3 Relevance of judgment (Ss. 40-44)	
3.4 Opinion of third person when relevant (Ss. 45-51)	
3.5 Character when relevant (Ss. 52-55)	
– in civil cases, character to prove conduct imputed, irrelevant	
- in criminal cases, previous good character relevant, previous bad character not relevant, ex	cept in
reply, character as affecting damages.	1
Unit 4: Proof, Burden of Proof And Estoppel:	16
4.1 Facts which need not be proved (Ss. 56-58)	
4.2 Oral Evidence (Ss. 59-60)	
4.3 Documentary Evidence (Ss. 61-73)	
- in aspect of electronic records, video conferencing and digital signatures and its verification	n.
4.4 Public Documents (Ss. 74-78)	
4.5 Presumptions of documents (Ss. 79-90), including electronic forms, electronic agreement	its,

#### **Unit 5: Witnesses and Examination of Witnesses (Ss. 118-166)**

electronic records and digital signatures, electronic messages etc. – Presumption to electronic records of five years old (Ss. 90-A) 4.6 Exclusion of oral by documentary evidence (Ss. 91-100) 4.7 Burden of Proof. – in civil and criminal cases (Ss. 101-114A)

2.8.4 Classification of confession – judicial and Extra-judicial

2.8.5 Confession to police (Ss. 25-30)

**16** 

- 5.1 Who may testify
- 5.2 Dumb witnesses
- 5.3 Parties to a civil suit and their wives or husbands
- Husband of wife of person under criminal

trial. 5.4 Judicial privileges

4.8 Estoppel (Ss. 115-117)

- 5.5 Privileged communications
- during marriage, as to affairs of state
- information as to commission of offences
- sources of information as to offences
- 5.6 Official communication, Professional communication, position of interpreters etc.
- voluntary evidence, non compellable witnesses
- confidential communications
- production of electronic records which another person having possession (S. 131), (as substituted by the Information Technology Act, 2000)
- 5.7 Evidence of Accomplice
- 5.8 Examination of witnesses
- Examination in chief, cross examination, re-examination, order of examination, leading questions,
- Hostile witnesses
- Child witness
- 5.9 Improper admission and rejection of evidence

Internal Assessment: 20

#### Referred cases:

- 1. State of Maharashtra V. Praful B. Desai (2003) 4 SCC 601; AIR 2003 S.C. 2053 (Evidence by means electronic records)
- 2. Iqbal Singh Marwah V. MeenakshiMarwah (2005) 4 S.C.C. 370; AIR 2005 S.C. 2119 (Degree of standard of Proof)
- 3. Bhim Singh V. State of Haryana AIR 2003 S.C. 693,
- 4. State of Assam V. MahimBarkakati AIR 1987 S.C. 98: (1986) 4 S.C. C. 439 (Testimony of Police officer)
- 5. Shukla V. Daroga Singh AIR 2009 S.C. 320
- 6. State of Karnataka V. Papanaika AIR 2004 S.C. 4967 Post-mortem Report)
- 7. State of Maharashtra V. VasudeoRamchandraKaidalwar (1981) 3 S.C.C. 199 (Burden of Proof)
- 8. Public Information officer V. A.P. Information Commissioner AIR 2009 A.P. 73
- 9. Rita Pandit V. AtulPandiA.I.R. 2005 AP. 253

(Examination in chief)

10. SomNath V. State of Haryana A.I.R. 1980 S.C.

1226 (Dying Declaration)

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal's The Law of Evidence, Lexis Nexis, 2015 Edition
- 2. Dr. Avtar Singh Indian Evidence Act, Central Law Publications, 2016 Edition
- 3. BatukLal, Law of Evidence, Central Law Agency, 2015 Edition
- 4. Rameshwar Dayal: Commentaries on Indian Evidence Act, Allahabad Law Agency, 1982
- 5. V. P. Sarathi's Law of Evidence, Eastern Book Company, 2017 Edition

## Semester VIII B.A.LL.B.: 8.3 Company Law

(As per Companies Act 2013)

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Unit	1:	Formation	of a	Company:	
CIII .		1 ormanon	or a	Company.	

Marks 16

- .1 Historical background.
- 1.2 Meaning, nature and Kinds Company.
- 1.3 Advantage & disadvantage of a company. 1.3.1 Lifting of corporate veil.
- 1.4 Incorporation of company.
- 1.5 Pre-incorporation contract.
- 1.6 Promoters of a company.
- 1.7 Corporate Social Responsibility

#### **Unit 2: Memorandum and article of association:**

- 2.1 Meaning and nature
- 2.2 Doctrine of Ultra-Vires.
- 2.3 Doctrine of constructive notice
- 2.4 Doctrine of indoor management.

16

Unit 3: Capital of a Company:	16
3.1 Prospectus – definition, contents.	
3.1.1. Liability for mis-statement in the prospectus,	
3.2 Shares- definition, kinds.	
3.3 Debentures- definition, kinds.	
3.3.1 Charges- definition, kinds.	
	16
Unit 4: Management of the Company:	
4.1 Directors and other Managerial Persons	
4.2 Majority rule and minority rights.	
4.3 Prevention of oppression & mismanagement.	
4.4 Meetings – kinds, purpose, procedure.	
4.5 Dividend.	

## Unit 5: Winding up of the Company:

**16** 

- 5.1 Kinds of winding up.
- 5.2 Official liquidator.

Internal Assesment 20

### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Salmon Vs. Salmon and Company Ltd. (1897) AC 22
- 2. Lee Vs. Lee's Air Farming Ltd. (1961) AC 12.
- 3. Seth Mohan LalVs. Grain Chambers Ltd. AIR 1968 SC 772.
- 4. Royal British Bank Vs. Turquand (1856) 119 ER 886
- 5. S.P. Jain Vs. Kalinga Tubes Ltd. AIR 1965 SC 1535.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- Avtar Singh, *Indian Company Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2016.
- L.C.B. Grover, *Principle of Modern Company law*, Sweet and Maxwell, London 2012.
- Palmer, Palmer's *Company Law*, Stevans, London, 1987.
- R.R Pennington, *Company Law* Lexis Nexis, 2016 Edition.
- A. Ramaiya, *Guide to companies Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2016 Edition.
- S.M. Shah, *Lectures on Company Law*, Tripathi, Bombay, 2016 Edition.
- Kailash Rai, *Company Law* Allahabad Law Agency, 2015 Edition.

## Semester VIII B.A.LL.B.: 8.4 P<sub>2</sub>

#### Professional Ethics, Bench-Bar Relations and Accountancy for Lawyers

Practical - 2

Full Marks: 100 [90+10]

Theory: 60, Time: 2 hours

Practical Project: 30 Viva-voce :10)

[For Unit - 1, 2 & 3 there will be written examination of 60 marks of 2 hour duration. Pass mark in the written examination will be 27 marks. Practical examination with viva-voce will be of 40 marks. Pass mark for practical examination with viva-voce will be 18 marks.]

## [For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 20.4 of the Regulation]

Marks

Unit 1: Introduction 20

- 1.1 Aim and Objective of Professional Ethics
- 1.2 Need for the Code of Legal Ethics
- 1.3 Need for the Professional Accounting System
- 1.4 Bar-Bench Relation
- 1.5 Mr. Krishnamurthy Iyer"s book on "Advocacy"

## **Unit 2: The Contempt Law and Practice**

20

Prescribed Legislation:

The Contempt of Court Act, 1971.

#### **Unit 3: The Bar Council Code of Ethics**

20

#### Prescribed legislation:

- 1. Bar Council of India Rules on Standards of Professional Conduct and Etiquette. (Rules under Sec. 49(I)(c) of the Advocates Act, 1961 read with proviso thereto)
- 2. Relevant portions of the Advocates Act, 1961 (Sec. 35, 36, 36(A), 36(B), 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 42(A), 43 & 44).

[Prescribed book for this Unit 3 is "Selected Judgements on Professional Ethics published" by Bar Council of India Trust from PageNo. 3 to 21.]

## Practical Projects: 30

(a) 50 selected opinions of Disciplinary Committees of Bar Councils and 10 major judgments of the Supreme Court on professional misconduct.

Following are the 50 selected opinions of the Bar Councils on professional misconduct: -

## **Financial Misappropriation:**

4.

- 1. K.V. Umerevs.Smt. Venubai, O Dase and Anr. *Civil Appeal No. 2385 of 1977*.
- 2. Smt. SiyaBaivs.Sitaram Singh BCI Tr. Case No. 8/1987
- 3. Smt. Urmila Devi vs.Sita Ram Singh BCI Tr. Case No. 21/1987
  - Secretary, Karnataka Khadi Gram UdyogSamyuktaSanghavs.J.S. Kulkarni BCI Tr. Case No. 12/1990
- 5. DevendraBhai Shankar Mehta *vs.*RameshchandraVithaldasSheth&Anr. *Civil Appeal No. 4437 of 1990*

- 6. Mr. M.S. Patwardhanvs. V.V. Karmarkar *BCITr. Case No. 93/1991*
- 7. Upendra D. Bhatt vs. Vijay Singh M. Kapadia D.C. Appeal No. 23/1993
- 8. Allahabad Bank vs. Girish Prasad Verma *BCI Tr. Case No. 49/1993*
- 9. Regional Officer, Allahabad Bank vs. J.P. Srivastava *BCITr. Case No. 20/1995*
- 10. Prof. KrishnarajGoswami vs. Viswanath D. Mukasikar *D.C. Appeal No. 40/1995*
- 11. Mrs. Suresh Joshi vs. L.C. Goyal *BCI Tr. Case No. 44/1995*
- 12. Tek Chand vs. Promod Kumar Choudhury *BCITr. Case No. 22/1998*

#### **Suppression of Material Facts.**

13. Smt. Sudesh Rani &Ors. Vs. Munish Chandra Goel *BCITr. Case No. 43/1996* 

#### Misuse of SignedDocuments & Forgery

- 14. M. VeerabhadraRao vs. Tek Chand *Civil Appeal No. 1019/1978*
- 15. In the matter of "A" an Advocate Supreme Court 1887
- 16. Surendranath Mittal vs. DayanandSwaroop *BCITr. Case No. 63/1987*
- 17. Smt. Farida Choudhury vs. Dr. Achyut Kumar Thakuria *BCITr. Case No. 1/1993*
- 18. PratapNarain vs. Y.P. Raheja *BCITr. Case No. 40/1993*
- 19. Vikramaditya vs. Smt. JamilaKhatoon *D.C. Appeal No. 21/1996*
- 20. S.K. Nagar vs. V.P. Jain D.C. Apeal No. 14/1997
- 21. D.P. Chadha vs. TriyugiNarain Mishra &Ors. *Civil Appeal No. 1124/1998*
- 22. R.N. Tiwari vs. Ketan Shah D.C. Appeal No. 9/1999
- 23. Ashok Kumar Kapur vs. Bar Council of Punjab & Haryana *D.C. Appeal No. 18/1999*

#### **Purchase of Property of the Client in Dispute**

- 24. P.D. Gupta vs. Ram Murti&Anr. *Civil Appeal No. 15496/1986*
- 25. Ram Sewak Patel vs. Vir Singh D.C. Appeal No. 32/1992
- 26. Ajmer Singh vs. Jagir Singh D.C. Appeal No. 11/1994

## **Duty to the Client**

- 27. V.C. Rangadurai vs. D. Gopalan&Ors. *Civil Appeal No. 839/1978*
- 28. ChandrashekharSoni vs. Bar Council of Rajasthan & Ors. *Civil Appeal No. 258/1977*
- 29. PrahladSharan Gupta vs. Bar Council of India & Anr. *Civil Appeal No. 3588/1984*

30. In Re: An advocate

Civil Appeal No. 316/1987

31. ManjitKaur, Etc. vs. Deol Bus Service Ltd.

Civil Misc. No. 4905/1988

32. Smt. P. Pankajam vs. B.H. Chandrashekhar *B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 86/1992* 

33. John D"Souza vs. Edward Ani

Civil Appeal No. 3206/1993

34. In the matter of Mr. "P" an advocate Supreme Court of India

## **Contingent Fees**

35. H.G. Kulkarni&Ors. Vs. B.B. Subedar

D.C. Appeal No. 40/1996

And

B.B. Subedar vs. H.G. Kulkarni&Ors.

D.C. Appeal No. 36/1996

36. Rajendra V. Pai vs. Alex Fernandes, Baptist Fernandes and

Francisco Fernandes

D.C. Appeal No. 11, 12, 13/2000

37. R.D. Saxena vs. Balram Prasad Sharma

Civil Appeal No. 1938/2000

#### **Contempt of Court**

38. In Re.: Vinay Chandra Mishra

Contempt Petition (Criminal) No. 3 of 1994

39. SuoMotu Enquiry vs. NandLalBalwani

B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 68/1999

40. Kanta Prasad vs. BaldevSahaiRastogi

D.C. Appeal No. 28/1996

## **Duty to the Court**

41. Vijaya Singh vs. Murarilal&Ors.

*Civil Appeal No. 1922/1979* 

#### **Physical Assault**

42. Hikmat Ali Khan vs. Ishwar Prasad Arya& Ors.

Civil Appeal No. 4240/1986

43. Saiyed Anwar Abbas vs. Krishna Singh Singh&Ors.

B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 62/1991

#### **Any Other Misconduct**

44. Satish Kumar Sharma vs. bar Council of Himachal Pradesh *Civil Appeal No. 5395/1997* 

45. Sardul Singh vs. Pritam Singh &Ors.

Civil Appeal No. 1763/1993

46. J.N. Gupta vs. D.C. Singhania&J.K. Gupta

B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 38/1994

47. J.N. Karia vs. M.S. Udeshi and M.S. Udeshi vs. T. Raja Ram Mohan Roy

B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 61/1995 / B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 3/1999

48. BabuLal vs. Subhash Jain

B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 115/1996

49. Kamal Prasad Misra vs. Mehilal

D.C. Appeal No. 45/2000

50. Sambhu Ram Yadav vs. Hanuman Das Khatri

Civil Appeal No. 6768/2000

All the above opinions are available in the book "Selected Judgments on Professional Ethics (Published by the Bar Council of India Trust, 21, Rouse Avenue Institutional Area, New Delhi – 110002, Phones No. 3231647, 3231648, Fax: 3231767, E-mail: bcindial@vsnl.com, Price: Rs. 400/-, 2002 edition)".

It is mandatory for the college to have this book in the library under the BCI Rules, 2008.

From the following Supreme Court cases on Professional Misconducts, the students are required to study any 10 for their practical project.

- 1. SalilDutta vs. T.M. and M.C. (P) Ltd. (1993) 2 SCC 185.
- 2. Vinay Chandra Mishra, In re (1995) 2 SCC 584.
- 3. *C. RavichandranIyerVs. Justice A.M. Bhattacharjee* 91995) 5 SCC 457.
- 4. P.D. Gupta vs. Ram Murti(1997) 7 SCC 147.
- 5. R.D. Saxena vs. Balram Prasad Sharma (2000) 7 SCC 264.
- 6. D.P. Chadha vs. TriyugiNarain Mishra (2001) 2 SCC 221.
- 7. Shambhu Ram Yadav vs. Hanuman Das Khatry (2001) 6 SCC 1.
- 8. *Pravin C. Shah vs. K.A. Mohd.Ali*(2001) 8 SCC 650.
- 9. Bhupinder Kumar Sharma vs. Bar Assn., Pathankot(2002) 1 SCC 470.
- 10. Ex-Capt. Harish Uppal vs. Union of India (2003) 2 SCC 45.
- 11. Mahabir Prasad Singh vs. Jacks Aviation (P) Ltd. AIR 1999 SC 287; (1999) 1 SCC 37.
- 12. John D'Souza vs. Edward Ani, AIR 1994 SC 975, 1994 SCC (2) 64.
- 13. Bar Council of Maharastra vs. M.V. Dabhollkar, AIR 1976 SC 242, 1976 SCC (2) 291.
- 14. Pandurang Dattatraya Khandekar vs. Bar Council of Maharastra, Bombay & Others, AIR 1984 SC 1100, 1984 (2) SCC 556.
- 15. V.C. Rangadurari vs. D. Gopalan & Others, AIR 1979 SC 281, 1979 SCC (1) 308.

(b) Viva-voce 10

Viva-voce examination of 10 marks will be mainly on the above practical works to test the understanding of the students on the topics.

Note: The written reports evaluated by the teacher along with list of the marks awarded will be placed before the external examiner at the time of vive-voce examination. The teacher of the practical paper will be the internal examiner who along with the external examiner will jointly award final marks on written reports and viva-voce examination. Written reports will not be accepted for final evaluation by the external & internal examiners if they are not submitted and evaluated regularly throughout the semester.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. The Advocates Act, 1961.
- 2. The Contempt of Court Act, 1971.
- 3. Krishna Iyer"s book on Advocacy.
- 4. Dr. S.P. Gupta. *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench-Bar Relations*, Central law Agency, 2016 Edition
- 5. Dr. Kailash Rai, *Legal Ethics, Accounting for Lawyers & Bench-Bar Relations* Central Law Publication, 2016 Edition
- 6. J.R.S. Sirohi *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for lawyers && Bench-Bar Relations*, Central law Agency, 2015 Edition
- 7. P.N. Bhagawati *Challenges to the Legal Profession Law and Investment in Developing Countries* 2012 Edition
- 8. J.B. Gandhi *Sociology of Legal Profession and Legal System* Gyan Publishing House, 1987 Edition

- 9. K.L. Bhatia, Socio-Legal Study of Occupational Status of Law Graduates, 2007 Edition
- 10. "Sociology of Law and Legal Profession: Cross Cultural Theoretical Prospective" by K.L. Sharma in 24 J.I.L.I. 528 (1982).
- 11. "The Pathology of the Indian Legal Profession" by UpendraBaxi in 13 Ind. Bar. Rev. 455 (1986).
- 12. "Legal Profession and the Advocates Act, 1961" by A.N. Veeraraghavan in 14 J.I.L.I. 229 (1972).
- "Legal Profession: Its Contribution to Social Change" by K.K. Sathein 13 ICSSR

# Semester VIII B.A.LL.B.: 8.5 OP5 1. Banking and Negotiable Instruments Act

#### **Optional -5**

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

Marks

Unit 1: Introduction 16

- **1.1.** Origin of the word "Bank" evolution of Banking institution
  - 1.2 Classification of Banking
    - 1.2.1 Commercial Banking Central Bank –
    - 1.2.2 The Reserve Bank of India its Organization Functions of Central Bank
      - 1.2.3 Banking Systems Branch Banking and Unit Banking Chain Banking and Group Banking Deposit Banking Investment Banking and Mixed Banking their features and functions.

#### Unit 2: The Banking Regulation Act, 1949 – Applicability to different kinds of Banks.

- 2.1. General Provisions: Definitions Banking, Banking Company, Banking Policy, Branch Office, Company, Demand and Time Liability small scale industrial concern. Business in which a Banking company may engage Use of the word "Bank", "Banker", "Banking" and "Banking Company" Prohibition of Trading Disposal of Banking Assets. Requirements as to paid-up capital and reserves. Regulation of Capital and Voting Rights of shareholders.
  - 2.2. Restriction on commission, brokerage, discount etc. on sale of shares. Prohibition of charge on unpaid capital.
    - 2.2.1 Prohibition of floating charge on assets. Restriction as to payment of Dividend –
    - 2.2.2 Reserve Fund Restriction on the nature of subsidiary companies.
      - 22.3 Management and Control: Restrictions on certain forms of employment constitution of Board of Directors Chairman –
    - 2.2.4 Exemption from holding qualifications shares for Chairman Etc. overriding effect of Sec. 10A and 10B over other laws, contracts etc.
    - 2.2.5 Prohibition of common Directors Restriction on Loans and advances Determination of Policy by the Reserve Bank of India regarding Loans and Advances Assets of a Banking Company Maintenance of liquid Assets.
    - 2.2.6 Power of the Reserve Bank: Election of new Director –
    - 2.2.7 Cash Reserve Licensing of Banking Companies Cancellation of License –
    - 2.2.8 Opening of new and Transfer of Existing Business –

- 2.2.9 Power to call for information Power of Inspection Power to give directions Power to Remove Managerial and other persons Power to Appoint Additional Directors Suspension of Business –
- 2.2.10. Winding up Powers of the High Court in Winding up Nomination for Payment of Directors" Money.
- 2.3 Banking Regulation (Amendment) Ordinance 2017

#### Unit 3: Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881

16

- 3.1 Definition The Essential Characteristics Kinds Difference Between Bill of Exchange and Cheque, Bill of exchange and Promissory note
  - 3.1.1. Parties to a Negotiable Instrument –
  - 3.1.2 Holder and Holder in Due Course Privileges of a Holder in Due Course 3..1.3 Competence of Parties to Negotiable Instrument (Minor, Lunatic, Insolvent, Joint

Stock Company, Agent, Partnership Firm, Legal Representative, Joint Hindu Family).

- 3.1.4 Liabilities of Parties to Negotiable instrument.
- 3.1.5 Presentment for Acceptance and Payment –
- 3.1.6 Negotiation Assignment and Negotiation –
- 3.1.7. Endorsement and its Kinds Once a bearer always a bearer –
- 3.2 Discharge of Parties Different modes of Discharge –
- 3.3. Dishonour of instruments Liabilities of Bankers
  - 3.3.1 As Paying Banker When a Banker can Refuse to pay Customer's Cheque. (
  - 3.3.2 Liabilities as Collecting Banker Crossing of Cheque Liabilities of Bankers on Crossed Cheques.
  - 3.3.3 Payment of Customer"s Cheque the Paying Banker"s Risks The Precaution to be taken.

#### **Unit 4: Relationship with Bank**

16

- **4.1.**Relationship between Banker and Customer Meaning of the Term "Customer" General Relationship between a Banker and Customer –
- **4.**2. Obligation of Banker Obligation to HonourCheque –
- **4.**2.1. Garnishee Order Stopping Payment of Cheque Obligation to Maintain secrecy of Accounts –
- **4.**2.2. Limitation of Banker's Obligation as Regards Secrecy –
- **4.**3.3. Disclosure as Legal Necessity.
- **4.**4.4. Disclosure as a Banking Practice Disclosure in Public Interest Consequence of Wrongful Dishonor of Cheques –
- **4.**4.5 Rights of Bankers Right of General Lien Right of Set-off Right of appropriation
- **4.**5.6. Appropriation by the Debtor and the Creditor.

#### **Unit 5: Special Cutomers, Charge and Mortgage**

**16** 

- **5.1.** Special Types of Banker"s Customers
  - **5.**1.1.Minors Married Woman Pardanashin Woman Illiterate Persons Drunkards Lunatics Executors and Administrators –
  - 5.1.2. Customer's Attorneys Joints Accounts Joint Hindu Family Partnership Firm –
  - 5.1.3. Payment of Firm"s Debts and Separate Debts Joint Stock Companies
  - 5.1.4. Modes of Charging Securities Lien, Pledge Hypothecation Mortgage –
- **5.2.** "Charge" Meaning Mortgage and Charge Assignment
  - 5.2.1. Contract of Indemnity and Guarantee –
  - 5.2.2. Situations Under Which Letters of Indemnity are obtained.

Internal Assessment: 20

## Referred Cases:

Ram RatanVs. Director of Enforcement (AIR 1966, SC 495) Chidambara Vs. Ranga (AIR 1966, SC 193) PankajMehraVs. State of Maharashtra (AIR 2000, SC 1953) Verra Exports Vs. T. Kalavathy (AIR 2002, SC 38)

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Tannans Banking Law and Practice in India 23rd Edition.
- 2. S.N. Maheswari. Banking Law & Practice, 2013, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 3. Anjani Kant. Lectures on Banking Law, Central Law Publication, 2015 Edition
- 4. Varshney, Banking Theory Law & Practice, Sultan Chand & Sons, 2014 Edition
- 5. Dr. R.K. Bangia, Banking Law and Negotiable Instruments, Allahabad Law Agency, 2016 Edition.

# Semester VIII B.A.LL.B.: 8.5 – OP<sub>5</sub> 2. Bankruptcy and Insolvency law

## Optional – 5

End Semester -80 Internal Assessment -20 Total Marks: 100

	Mark
Unit 1: The Concept; Inability to pay debt:	16
1.1 Transfer of property to a third person for benefit of creditors,	
1.2 Transfer with intent to defeat the creditors,	
1.3 Fraudulent preference in transfer of property.	
Unit 2: Offence	16
2.1 Absconding with intent to defeat the creditors,	
2.2 Sale of property in execution of decree of court,	
2.3 Adjudication as insolvent.	
Unit 3: Insolvency Petition:	16
<b>3.1</b> By creditor, by debtor	
<b>3.2</b> Contents of the petition, admission, procedure.	
Unit 4: Duties of the Debtor and Interim Proceedings against the Debtor.	16
4.1 Insolvency and Bankruptcy code, 2016	
Unit 5: Order of Adjudication:	16
5.1 Effect, publication,	
5.2 Dismissal of petition filed by a creditor	
Internal Assessment	20

#### Referred cases:

- 1. Ellis & co"s Trustee v. Dixon Johnson, 1924, (1) ch.342
- 2. Arjun Das v. Marchia TELINI, I.L.R (1937) 1, CAL, 127
- 3. Ganapati v. Baliram, I.L.R, (1945) NAG, 1009

#### **Recommended Books:**

- Avatar Singh, Law of Insolvency, Eastern Book Company, 2016 Edition.
- Bankruptcy Reform Act, 1994
- R.N. Choudhury, Banking Laws, Central Law Publications, 2016 Edition.
- Anjani Kant, Lecture on banking Law, Central Law Publications, 2015 Edition.

## Semester VIII B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 8.6 H<sub>6</sub> 1. Right to Information

#### **Honours- 6 Constitutional Law Group**

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100

#### Unit – 1: **Introduction**

Marks

- 1.1 Origin and development of RTI in India
- 1.2 Meaning, definition, classification of information
- 1.3 Importance and necessity of information
- 1.4 International conventions, declaration and RTI

16

#### Unit – 2: **RTI in India**

- 2.1 Constitutional perspective with special reference to Article 19 (1) (a) of constitution of India
- 2.2 Judiciary on Right to information
- 2.3 Legal Provisions of Right to Information (Right to Information Act 2005)

16

#### Unit – 3: **Constitutional Provisions**

- 3.1 RTI on different dimensions
- 3.1.1 Freedom of press
- 3.1.2 Voters" Right to know
- 3.1.3 Consumers" right
- 3.2 Right to know and right to privacy
- 3.3 Right to Information & Public Interest Litigation

16

## Unit – 4: The Right to Information act, 2005 – I

- 4.1 Aim & objects of the Act
- 4.2 Right to information
- 4.3 Obligations of public authorities
- 4.4 Designations of Public information officers
- 4.5 Procedure for obtaining information
- 4.6 Disposal of request

- 4.7 Exemption from disclosure of information
- 4.8 Grounds for rejection
- 4.9 Severability
- 4.10 Third party information

### Unit – 5: The Right to Information Act, 2005 –II

- 5.1 The Central Information Commission
- 5.2 The State information Commission
- 5.3 Powers & functions of information Commission
- 5.4 Appeal
- 5.5 Penalties
- 5.6 Miscellaneous provisions
- 5.7 Schedules
- 5.8 The Right to information (Regulation of fee and cost Rules, 2005
- 5.9 The Central information Commission (Appeal procedure) Rules, 2005

Internal Assesment 20

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Union of India V. Association for democratic reforms, AIR 2002 SC 2112: (2002) 5 SCC 294
- 2. People's union for civil liberties V. Union of india, AIR 20036 SC 2363: (2003) 4 SCC 399
- 3. S.P. Gupta V. Union of India, AIR 1982 SC 149
- 4. Indrasawhney v. Union of India, 1993 SC 477
- 5. Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India AIR 1978 SC

## **Prescribed Legislations:**

- 1. Right to information Act, 2005
- 2. The Assam right to information Act, 2001

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. P.K. Das, The Right to Information, Universal Law Publication, 2016 Edition.
- 2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, The Right to Information, Gogia Law Agency, 2016 Edition.
- 3. R.K. verma, Right to Information law and Practice, Taxmann Publications Private Limited; 2009 edition.
- 4. Dr. D. N. Barawalia, Commentary on Right to Information, Universal Law Publication, 2015.

16

#### **Semester VIII**

## B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 8.6 H<sub>6</sub>

## 2. Corporate Restructuring and Insolvency Law

End Semester -80	
Internal Assessment -20	
Total Marks: 100	
Corporate Restructuring and Insolvency	6
Unit – 1 Meaning and Strategies of Corporate Restructuring:	
1.1 Meaning, need Scope and modes of corporate restructuring.	
1.2 Historical Background global and national scenario.	
Unit -2 Strategies:	6
1.1 Mergers and Amalgamation	
2.2 Takeovers	
2.3 Funding of mergers and takeovers.	
2.4 Valuation of Shares and business.	
2.5 Corporate Demerges and Reverse Mergers	
2.6 Post Merger Re- Organization.	
2.7 Financial Restructuring	
Unit- 3 Revival, Rehabilitation and Restructuring of Stick Companies:	6
3.1 Meaning and Statue of Sick Companies	
3.2 Revival of Sick Companies	
3.3 Law and procedure relating to Sick Companies	
Unit – 4 Securitization and Debt Recovery:	6
4.1 Securitization Act,	
4.1.1 Overview of the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and	
Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002	
4.1.2 Process, Participants, Special purpose Vehicle (SPV), Assets Reconstruction	
Companies (ARCs), Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB)	
4.2 Debt Recovery Act;	
4.2.1 – Overview of the Recovery of Debts due to Banks and Financial Institutions Ac	t,
1993	
4.2.2 – Tribunal Procedure	
4.2.3 – Companies and Arrangements with banks and Creditors	
Unit- 5 Winding Up:	
5.1 Concept	
5.2 Modes of winding up	
5.3 Administrative Machinery for Winding Up	
5.4 Cross Border Insolvency	
Internal Assessment Marks 20	

#### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS-**

**Honours-6 Business Law Group** 

- 1. Avtar Singh Law of Insolvency, Easter Book Company, Lucknow, 2016 Edition.
- 2. J.S. Bhandari, Corporate Insolvency Economic and Legal Perspective, 2012 Edition
- 3. Ranjan Das & Uday Kumar Corporate restructuring Enhancing the Shaveholder Value, 2014.
- 5. S. Shiva Ramu, Strategy Formation; Wheeler Publishing, New Delhi, 2014.
- 6. N.L. Bhatia & Jagruti Sampat Takeover Games & SEBI Takeover Regulation, Taxmann Allied Services Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2014 Edition.

## Semester VIII B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 8.6 H<sub>6</sub> 3. Victimology

Honours – 6 Criminal Law Group	
End Semester: 80	
Internal Assessment: 20	
Total Marks: 100	
	Marks
Unit I: Introduction	16
1.1 Meaning of Victim ology	
1.2 Historical background of victim ology	
1.3 Theories of Victimology	
1.4 Relation between Penology and Victim ology	
1.5 Adoption of Victimology in Indian Criminal Justice System	
Unit II: Compensation to the Victims of Crimes	16
2.1 Statutory provisions for compensation to the Victims of Crimes	10
2.1 Statutory provisions for compensation to the victims of entires  2.2 Compensation to victim in addition to conviction	
2.3 Power of Court to grant compensation	
2.4 Factors considered while making order of compensation	
2.5 Difference between fine and compensation	
<b>2.6</b> Sentence in default of compensation	
<b>Unit III: Compensation to the victims of Human Rights</b>	16
3.1 International Commitments	
<b>3.2</b> Enforcement of rights in absence of statues	
<b>3.3</b> Compensation in violation of human rights	
<b>3.4</b> Principles to grant compensation	
<b>3.5</b> Computing or calculating the amount of compensation	
Unit IV: The Specific Victimization	16
<b>4.1</b> Child Victimization	
4.2 Women Victimization	
4.3 Victimization of unprivileged classes (ST/SC)	
. Init W. Wieting Commonset on Cohomo	16
Unit V: Victim Compensation Scheme 5.1 Judicial direction to constitute Victim Welfare Fund	16
5.2 Recommendations of Law Commission  5.3 The Criminal Injuries Companyation Schome in UV	
5.3 The Criminal Injuries Compensation Scheme in UK	
5.4 Victim Compensation Scheme in India	
5.5 Establishing of Indian society of Victimology Internal Assessment	20
Refered Cases:	20
1. Tuka Ram Vs. State of Maharastra	
2. Vishakha Vs. Rajasthan AIR 1997	
3. Staet of PunjubVs.Gunit Singh	
Reference Book:	
1. J.P. S Sirohi, Criminology and Penology, Allahabad Law Agency, 201.	5 Edition
2. Ponnia, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Agency, 2002 Edition	
3. Dr K. P. Malik, Penology, Victimology and Correctional Administration	
Allahabad Law Agency, 2016 Edition.	
4. Siddique Ahmed, Criminology & Penology, Eastern Book Company, 2	2012 Edition.

SEMESTER – IX		
Code	Paper	Marks
B.A.LL.B.: 9.1	Land law of Assam	100
B.A.LL.B.: 9.2	Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act.	100
B.A.LL.B.: 9.3	Intellectual Property Rights	100
B.A.LL.B.: 9.4	Transfer of Property Act.	100
B.A.LL.B.: 9.5	Human Rights	100
B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 9.6 H <sub>7</sub>	Honours – 7, any one from following:  1. Health Law (CL Group)  2. International Protection of IPR (BL Group)  3. Information Technology and Law(CrL Group)	100
Total for Non-Honours Course		500
Total for Honours Course		600

#### Semester IX B.A.LL.B.: 9.1 Land Laws of Assam

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100

Unit – 1: Introduction 16

- 1.1 Origin of Land Rights in Assam, Proprietor, Land-holder and Settlement holder, other than land holder.
- 1.2 Assam Land and Revenue Regulation, 1881, Definitions; rights over land acquisition of rights over land, rights of proprietors, land holders, settlement holders,
- 1.3 Allotment of grazing land, disposal of government waste land, rights in fishery.

Unit – 2: land revenue

- 2.1 Settlement & resumption under the Assam Land & Revenue Regulation, 1886 Settlement Operation, procedure for settlement survey & demarcation of land preparation of record of rights assessment of land revenue; resumption, Hoe tax.
- 2.2 Mutation classes of persons entitled to pray mutation obligation to pray for mutation procedure for mutation; field mutation;
- 2.3Arrears & Mode of recovering it defaulter defaulting estate; models of recovering Arrears Attachment & sale of movables attachment of defaulting estate sale of defaulting estate, sale of immovable property other than the defaulting estate.

Unit – 3: Partition 16

- 3.1 Partition meaning need who can sue for partition procedure restriction for partition.
- 3.2 Powers of officers revenue officers –procedure and Appeals matters exempted four cognizance of civil court.
- 3.3 Protections of backward classes tribal belts & blocks.

#### **Unit – 4:** State legislations on tenancy

16

- 4.1 The Assam non-Agricultural urban Areas tenancy Act, 1955
- 4.2 The Assam (temporarily settled areas tenancy) Act, 1971.

#### **Unit – 5: State Legislations on –**

16

- 5.1 Rent control:- the Assam urban Areas rent Control act, 1972
- 5.2 Ceiling on land: The Assam fixation of land holding act, 1956.
  - 5.3Land requisition & Acquisition: the Assam land (Requisition & Acquisition) Act, 1964.
  - 5.4 Central land acquisition act

Internal Assessment 20

#### **Refered cases:**

- 1. Swasna Brahma v. Assam Board of Revenue, AIR,1972,GAU 121
- 2. Refiqunnessa v. Lal Bahadur Chetri, AIR 1964 SC 1511
- 3. Kali Kumar Sen v. Mohanlal Biswas AIR 1969 ASM 66(FB)
- 4. Satyaranjan v. Assam Board of Revenue AIR 1999 GAU-83(FB)

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. O.D. ladia, "Land laws in Assam & Meghalaya", Assam Law House, Guwahati, 2005 Edition.
- 2. K.C. Mazumdar, "Commentaries on Land Laws of Assam", Assam Law house, Guwahati, 2010 Edition.
- 3. J.N. Das, "Land laws of Assam, Book land, Guwahati, 2012 Edition.
- 4. K.N. Saikia, Land Laws of Assam, Assam Law House, 2007 Edition.

## Semester IX B.A.LL.B.: 9.2

## **Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act**

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20

	Marks: 100	
TT *4.4		Marks
Unit 1:	Introduction	16
1.1	Suits in General (S.1 -35)	
	Object of the code, scope, meaning of substantive law and procedural law, Important terms and definitions related with code –Affidavit, Appeal, Cause of Action, Caveat, Issue, Jurisdiction, Suit, Summons, Plaint, Pleading, Written Statement, Decree, Judgment, Order, Decree holder and Decree debtor, Legal representative, Mesne Profit, Execution etc.	
1.2	Jurisdiction of Civil Courts, Cause of action, Res subjudice, Res Judicata, Constructive Resjudicata.	
1.3	Institution of Suit, Essentials of Suits, Parties to Suit, Representative Suit, Frame of Suit.	
1.4	Pleadings, Definition, Basic Rules, Construction of Pleadings, Singing and verification of pleading, Amendment of pleading.	
1.5	Plaint – Meaning, particulars, Written Statement, Set-off, Legal set-off, Equitable set-off, Set-off and Counter – claim.	
1.6	Issue and Service of summon, Meaning and essentials of summons, contents of summon, modes of service of summons.	
Unit-2:	Appearance & Non-appearance of Parties-Withdrawal of Compromise of Suits, Trial and Special Suits:	16
2.1	Appearance and non-appearance of parties, Ex parte decree.	
2.2	First Hearing – Meaning, object. Disposal of Suit at first hearing.	
2.3	Discovery, Inspection and Production of Documents.	
2.4	Issue –meaning framing of issues, kinds of issue, importance of issues, materials for framing issues, omission to France issues, Disposal of suit, penalty for default Adjournments.	
2.5	Interim orders, Issue of commission and its purpose arrest before judgment, attachment before judgment, -Temporary injunction, Interlocutory orders (order 39, Rules 1-5) s	
2.6	Withdrawal and Compromise of suits.	
2.7	Summoning and attendance of witness, summons to produce documents, adjournments,	
2.8	Hearing of suit.	
2.9	Judgment –its essentials, pronouncement of judgment, copy and contents of judgment, alteration in judgment.	
2.10	Decree –its essentials, decree and judgment, contents etc.	
2.11	Award of Interest and Award of Costs.	
Unit 3:	Special Suits:	16
3.1	Suits by or against Government or public officers, suits by aliens, suits by or against Foreign Rules, Ambassadors and Envoys.	
3.2	Suits by or against corporations, suits by or against partnership firms, suits by or	

against trustees, executors and administrators.

3.3	Suits against minors and lunatics, guardians or next friends, suits concerning
	family matters.
3.4	Interpleader Suit
3.5	Suits by indigent persons.
3.6	Summary Suits.
3.7	Arrest and attachment before judgment
Unit 4:	Appeals, Reference, Review, Revision and Execution
4.1	Meaning of Appeals, Reference, Review and Revision
	4.1.1 -First Appeals –meaning essentials different stages of Appeals right of

- - appeal, who may appeal, who cannot appeal, decision where appeal heard by two or more judges, cross-objection, cross appeal, powers of Appellate Court, Appeal from appellate decree.

16

16

- 4.1.2.-Second Appeal 100 to 103, 107 -108 and Order 42 -substantial question of
- 4.1.3.-Appeals from orders, appeals by indigent/persons, appeals to Supreme Court, Limitation, Savings powers of High Court.
- 4.2 Review -meaning, nature and scope, object, review and appeal, review and reference, review and revision, circumstances, grounds, procedure at hearings.
- 4.3 Revision Meaning, Sec. 115, nature, scope, and object revisions and appeal, revision and second appeal, revision and reference, revision and review, appeal, reference, review and revision –distinction.
- 4.4 Reference –object, nature and object, condition, who may apply, power and duty of the referring court, power and duty of High Court, distinction with appeal, 4.4.1-Review and Revision.
  - 4.4.2-Reference under CPC and Cr. P. C., Reference under CPC and Constitution.
- 4.5 Execution (Sec. 36 -74) Meaning, Nature and Scope, Execution proceedings.
  - 4.5.1-Courts executing decrees, -court passing a decree, courts by which decrees may be executed
  - 4.5.2-Application for execution, procedures on receiving application, mode of execution.
  - 4.5.3-Attachment of Property, garnishee order.
- 4.6 Miscellaneous –restitution
  - 4.6.1-Notice under C. P. C.
  - 4.6.2-Caveat meaning, Sec. 148 A.
  - 4.6.3-Inherit Powers of the Courts (S. 148 to 151)
  - 4.6.4-Causes of delay, in Civil Litigation, amendments of 1999 and 2002.

#### Unit 5: Limitation Act, 1963 –Sec. 1-31

- 5.1 Meaning of law of limitation, nature and object.
- 5.2 Plea of bar of limitation and its efficiency
- 5.3 Condonation of delay and the doctrine of sufficient cause.
- 5.4 Doctrine legal disability, continuous running of time,
- 5.5 Rules regarding execution of prescribed time.
- 5.6 Effect of certain events on computation of period of limitation

Internal Assessment: 20

#### Referred

cases

1. Nawab Shaquafath Ali Khan V. Nawab Imdad Jah Bahadur (2009) S. Sec 162

- 2. Narayan Rajendram V. Lakshmy Sarojiny (2009) S Sec. 264
- 3. Director General of Police, Central Reserve Polcie Force, New Delhi V. P. M. Ramalingam, AIR 2009 SC 956
- 4. Malwa Strips Pvt. Ltd. V. Jyoti Ltd. V. Jyoti Ltd., AIR 2009 SC 1581
- 5. Booddoreddy Chandraiah V.Arigela Laxmi, AIR 2008 SC 380
- 6. Puran Ram V. Bhagyaram, AIR 2008 SC 1960
- 7. Union of India V. KamalenduShukla, AIR 2006 Pat 117
- 8. Ksihor Kirtila Mehta V. Lilavati Kirtilal Mehta Medical Trust, 2007 (9) Scale 36.
- 9. R. N. Jadu V. Subhashchandra, AIR 2007 SC 2571
- 10. State of U. P. V. Nawab Hussain, AIR 1977 SC 1680
- 11. Salem Advocate Bar Association, Tamil Nadu V. Union of India, AIR 2003 SC 189.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. C. K. Takwani, Code of Civil Procedure, Eastern Book Company, 2016 Edition
- 2. Dr. Avatar Singh, Code of Civil Procedure, Central Law Publication, 2015 Edition.
- 3. M. P. Tandon, Code of Civil Procedure, Central Law Agency, 2015 Edition.
- 4. S. N. Singh, Code of Civil Procedure,
- 5. D.N. Mathur, Code of Civil Procedure, Central Law Publications, 2016 Edition.
- 6. M.P.Jain, Code of Civil Procedure, Lexis Nexis, 2016 Edition.

## Semester IX B.A.LL.B.: 9.3 Intellectual Property Law

End Semester: 80 Internal Assesment: 20 Total Marks:100

Unit1 Contents Marks
1.1 Introduction: The Concept of Property vis-à-vis Intellectual Property:

16

1.1 Introduction: The Concept of Property vis-à-vis Intellectual Property: Theories of Intellectual Property Rights

1.2 Rationale for Protection of Intellectual Property

- 1.3 Kinds of Intellectual Property
- 1.4 Role of International Institutions –WIPO: Functions, Membership, Agreement between WIPO and WTO,
- 1.5 Major International Documents related to Protection of IP Viz- Berne Convention, Paris Convention, TRIPS

Unit2.	2.1 Patent: Meaning of Patent; Historical evolution of the concept of patent	16
	2.2 Procedure for obtaining a Patent	
	<ul><li>2.3 Non patentable Inventions</li><li>2.4-Procedure for Registration of a Patent</li></ul>	
	2.5- Term of patent and Rights of patentee	
	2.6- Revocation and Infringement of Patent	
	2.7- Remedies as to Infringement	
	2.8- Compulsory Licensing and Government use	
	<ul><li>2.9- Appellate Board</li><li>3.1-Trademark: Definition, Historical evolution of Trademark Law;</li></ul>	
Unit3.	5.1-Trademark. Definition, Thistorical evolution of Trademark Law,	16
	3.2-Registration of Trade Mark	
	3.3-Rights conferred	
	3.4 Registered user, Assignment and transmission,	3.4
	3.5- Well-known trademarks, domain name, collective trad mark	
	3.6-Action for passing off and infringement of trademarks;	
	3.7-Remedies	
Unit4.	4.1 Copyright: Definition and Historical evolution of Copyright law:,	16
Omt4.	4.2-Copyright in literary, dramatic and musical works, cinematograph films, computer software, etc.	10
	4.3- Ownership of copyright,	
	4.4- Term of Copyright	
	4.5-Rights of Owner	
	4.6- Registration	
	4.7-Author"s Special rights Infringement-Fair use provisions 4.8-Remedies, Other Forms of Intellectual Property: Law relating to Geographical Indication, Industrial designs	
Unit5.	5.1-Meaning and evolution of design protection .	16

- 5.2. Concept of novel
- 5.3. Concept of original
- 5. 4. Registration
- 5.5. Term of protection

#### Referred cases:

- 1. The Imperial Tobacco Co. of India v. The Registrar of Trade Marks, AIR 1977 Cal 413
- 2. Sony Kabushuki Kaisha v. Samrao Masker, AIR 1985 Bom 327
- 3. K. R. Krishna Chettiar v. Sri Ambal & Co, AIR 1970 SC 146
- 4. Cadila Health Care Ltd v. Cadila Pharmaceuticals Ltd, 2001 PTC 541 (SC)
- 5. Bharti Cellular Ltd and Anr v. Jai Distillers P. Ltd., 2006 (33) PTC 220 (Bom.)
- 6. Zee Entertainment Enterprises Ltd. v. Gajendra Singh, 2008 (36) PTC 53(Bom)
- 7. AmarNath Sehgal v. Union of India, (2005) 30 PTC 253
- 8. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. v. Fada Radio Ltd., AIR 1930 PC 1

**20 Internal Assessment:** 

## **Recommended Books:**

- Ashwani Kr. Bansal, *Law of Trade Marks in India* (2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 2016) 1.
- V.K. Ahuja, Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights (2015)
- P. Narayanan, Copyright and Industrial Designs (2013)
   P. Narayanan, Law of Trade Marks and Passing off (6<sup>th</sup> ed., 2014)
   P. Narayanan, Patent Law (4<sup>th</sup> ed., 2016)
- 6. Ashwani Kr. Bansal, Materials on Copyright (2014)
- 7. V.K. Ahuja, Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights: National and International 2014
- Alka Chawla, Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives (2012)

## Semester IX B.A.LL.B.: 9.4 Transfer of Property Act

End Semester – 80 Internal Assessment – 20 Total Marks - 100

**Marks** 

#### **Unit 1: Introduction:**

16

- 1.1. Definition, Object and Scope of the Act.
- 1.2. Transfer of Property- movable and immovable.
- 1.3. Interpretation Clause- "Immovable clause", "Instrument", "Attested", Registered, Attached to the earth, "Actionable claim", "Notice", Actually express and constructive notice.
- 1.4. Vested and Contingent interest, Difference, Conditional Transfer, (5.25) Difference between Contingent interest and Spes-Successionis.

#### - NORMS PART -

## **Unit 2: Transfer of Property by Act of Parties:**

**16** 

- 2.1 Sec 5 Transfer of Property defined
- 2.2 Sec. 6- Spes-successionis, Mere right of re-entry, Easements, Restricted Interest, Right to future maintenance, Mere right to Sue, Pensions and stipends,
- 2.3 Sec. 7- Persons competent to transfer, Easements of valid transfer, Competency of transfer.
  - Sec. 8- Operation of transfer.
  - Sec. 9- Oral transfer.
  - Sec. 10- Conditions restraining alienation.
- 2.4 Sec 13 Transfer for benefit of unborn child, Sec. 14- Rule against perpetuity- Object, Maximum Remoteness of Vesting, Ultimate beneficiary in mothers" womb, Exceptions to the Rule.
- 2.5 Sec. 26 to 29- Condition Precedent and Condition subsequent, Fulfilment of Condition Precedent and Condition subsequent
  - 2.6 Sec.35- Doctrine of Election.

#### **Unit 3: Transfer of Immovable Property**

**16** 

- 3.1 Sec.38- Transfer by person authorized only under certain circumstances to transfer.
- 3.2 Sec.39- Transfer where third person is entitled to maintenance.
- 3.3 Sec. 40- Burden of obligation imposing restriction on use of land or of obligation annexed to ownership, but not amounting to interest of easement.
  - 3.4 Sec. 41- Transfer by Ostensible Owner, Benami Transaction Act, 1988.
    - Sec. 42- Transfer by person having authority to revoke former transfer, Sec 43 Transfer by unauthorized persons Sec. 44 & 47, Transfer by Co-owner, Sec. 44-46, joint transfer for consideration, Sec. 48 & 78- Priority of Rights created by Transfer. Sec. 49- Transferee's rights under policy.
- 3.5 Sec. 50-51- Bonafide holders under defective title. Sec. 52- Transfer of property during pendency of suit. (Doctrine of Lis Pendens). Sec.53- Fradulent Transfer, voidable by creditors.
  - Sec. 53A- Doctrine of Part- Performance, Partial information of equity of redemption, difference between English and Indian Law.
  - 3.6 Relevant provisions of Indian Registration Act

#### - FORMS PART -

## **Unit 4: Sales of Immovable Property:**

16

- 4.1 Sec. 54- Definition of Sale, how made, "Contract for sale", Essential of valid sale.
- 4.2 Hire- purchase agreements, Distinction between sale and exchange, Distinction between sale and gift.
  - 4.3 Sec. 55- Rights and liabilities of buyer and seller.
  - 4.4 Sec. 56- Marshalling by subsequent purchase.
  - 4.5 Sec. 57- Provision by Court for incumbrances and sale freed thereform.

#### Unit 5: Mortgages, Leases, Exchanges, Gift & Actionable Claims:

16

- 5.1 Sec. 58- Mortgages- Definition and Essential its kinds of Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagors and Mortgagees. Sec. 100- Charges- Definition and kinds- Distinction between charge and mortgage, charge and lien.
- 5.2 Sec. 105- Leases Definition of Lease, Lessor, Lessee, premium and rent. Sec. 107-How made Sec. Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee. Sec. 111- Forfeiture of Lease. Holding over, Determination of Lease.
  - 5.3 Sec. 118- Exchange- Definition, Rights and Liabilities of parties.
  - 5.4 Sec. 122- Gift- Definition and Essential.
    - Sec. 123- Transfer how effected, modes of making gift.
    - Sec. 124- Gift of existing and future property.
    - Sec. 125- Gift to several of whom one does not accept.
    - Sec. 126- When gift may be suspended & revoked.
    - Sec. 127- Onerous gift.
    - Sec. 128- Universal donee.
- 5.5 Sec. 130- Transfer of Actionable claim, Definition, Transfer how effected,
  - Sec. 130 & 132- Rights of a transfer of an actionable claim.
    - Sec. 133 & 134- Warranty of solvency of debtor, Mortgaged debt.
    - Sec. 135- Assignment of rights under policy of insurance against fire.

#### Internal Assessment: 20

#### **Referred Case Laws:**

- 1. M. Ramkrishna Reddy V. Sub-Registrar, Bangalore, AIR (2000) Kant. 46.
- 2. Godrej and Boyee Manufacturing Co. Ltd. v State of Maharastra (2009) 5 Sec.24.
- 3. Kaliperumal V. Rajagopal, (2009) 4 Sec. 193.
- 4 C. Cheriathan V. P. Narayanan Embranthiri (2009) 2 Sec. 673
- 5. Vimal Chand Ghevarchand Jain V. Ramakanta Eknath Jadoo (2009) 5 Sec. 713.

#### **Recommended Books**

- 1. Prof. R. K. Sinha, The Transfer of Property Act, Central Law Agency, 2016 Edition.
- 2. H. N. Tiwari, The Transfer of Property Act, Allahabad Law Agency, 2015 Edition.
- 3. S. N. Sukla. The Transfer of Property Act, Allahabad Law Agency, 2016 Edition.
- 4. S. M. Lahiri, The Transfer of Property Act, Eastern Law House, 2014 Edition.
- 5. D. F. Mulla, The Transfer of Property Act, Eastern Book Company, 2016 Edition.

## Semester IX B.A.LL.B.: 9.5 Human Rights

End Semester -80

Internal Assessment -20

Total Marks: 100	
Unit 1:Foundational Aspects	Marks
<ul> <li>1.1- Meaning and Concept of Human Rights</li> <li>1.2- Classification of Rights: <ol> <li>i. Natural,</li> <li>iii. Moral</li> <li>iii. Legal</li> <li>iv. Constitutional etc.</li> </ol> </li> <li>1.3- Three Generations of Human Rights <ol> <li>i. Civil and Political Rights;</li> <li>ii. Economic, Social and Cultural Rights;</li> <li>iii. Collective/Solidarity Rights</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	16
Unit 2:Evolution of the Concept of Human Rights	16
<ul><li>2.1 Journey of Human Rights</li><li>2.2 Development of Human Rights in various Municipal Laws.</li><li>2.3 Development of International Bill of Rights</li></ul>	10
Unit 3: Social Problem and Human Rights	16
<ul><li>3.1 Social Hierarchy and social prejudices</li><li>3.2 Economic Problems and Human Rights</li><li>3.2.1. Poverty, illiteracy, food security and habitation</li><li>3.2.2. Rural to urban migration; domestic displaced persons</li></ul>	10
Unit 4 Human Rights in International Perspective	17
<ul> <li>4. 1: Concerns about Violation of Rights</li> <li>4.1.1. Vienna Declaration 1993</li> <li>4.2: International Crimes</li> <li>4.2.1. Human Rights As An International Crime; International Criminal Court</li> <li>4.2.2. War Crimes Including Genocide and War Tribunals</li> </ul>	16
Unit 5 Human rights Relating to Women and Children	4.5
<ul><li>5. 1 Gender Bias, harassment and offences against women</li><li>5.2 Nature and issues in child rights;</li><li>i. National norms and mechanisms</li><li>ii. International norms and mechanisms</li></ul>	16
Internal Assessment	20

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1.M. R. Ishay, The History of Human Rights, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. Kalin and Kunzli, The Law of International Human Rights Protection, OUP, Clarendon, 2009.
- 3.M K. Sinha (ed.), International Criminal Law and Human Rights, Manak Publications, New Delhi, 2010.
- 4. Saksena Anu, Gender and Human Rights: Status of Women Workers in India, Delhi: Shipra Publications, 2004.
- 5. Gurusamy, S., Human Rights and Gender Justice, New Delhi: APH, 2009.
- 6. A.K. Jha, Child Abuse and Human Rights, N.D.: Anmol, 2006.
- 7. D.V. Rao, Child Rights: A Perspective on International and National Law, New Delhi: Manak, 2004.
- 8. A.K. Jha, Child Abuse and Human Rights, N.D.: Anmol, 2006
- 9.D.C. Nanjunda, Child Labour and Human Rights: A Prospective, Delhi: Kalpaz Pub., 2008.

#### **Referred Cases:**

- 1. Olga Tallis Vs. DMB, AIR 1986 SC 180
- 2. Consumer Education and Research Council Vs. Union of India AIR 1995 SC 922
- 3. National Human Rights Commission of India Vs. State of Arunachal Predesh
- 4. R Rajagopal Vs. State of Tamilnadu, AIR 1994 6 SCC 632
- 5. Sameli Singh Vs. State of U.P, AIR 1996
- 6. People Union for Civil Liberties Vs. Union of India, AIR 1997, SC 568
- 7. Maneka Gandhi Vs. Union of India, AIR 1978

## Semester IX B.A.LL.B. (Hons):9.6 H<sub>7</sub> Health Law

## **Honours – 7 Constitutional Law**

Full Marks: 100 End Semester: 80 Internal Assesment 20

Unit 1: Introductory 16

1.1 The right to health as emergent from parts III and IV of the Constitution of India

Marks

**16** 

16

**16** 

1.2 National Health Policy

#### Unit 2: Organization of public health care in India – I

- 2.1 Legal Organization of public hospitals
- 2.2 Medico-legal cases and duties of hospitals
- 2.3 Liability for medical negligence in public hospitals
- 2.4 Mental health care public hospitals: duties and liabilities
- 2.5 Rural health care

#### Unit 3: Organization of public health care – II

3.1 Legal aspects of private medical practice

3.2 Medical negligence

#### **Unit 4: Cost and Insurance**

4.1 Types of Health Insurance in India

4.2 Employee"s Health Insurance Corporation

Unit 5:	Cost of 5.1	HealthCare and Weaker Sections of Society Health of marginalized Groups	16
Internal	Assessi	ment:	20
Referred	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	K.P. Singh v. Union of India (2001) 10 SCC 167 State of Tripura v. Amrita Bala Sen 2005 1 GLR 7 Ram Datt Sharma v. State of Rajasthan AIR 2005 RAJ 317 Directorate of Enforcement v. Ashok Kumar Jain (1998) 2 S	
Recomn	nended l	Books:	
2.Na	ndita Ad M. Jhala	var P. Chouri, Right to Health and Legal Protection, Regal Pub Ihikari <i>Law and Medicine</i> , Central Law Publications, 2015 Edi & K. Kumar (rev), Jhala & Raju"s <i>Medical Jurisprudence</i> , Ea	tion.
		Semester IX	
		B.A.LL.B.(Hons):9.6 H <sub>7</sub> International Protection of IPR	
Honour	s -7 Bus	iness Law Group	
End Sen	nester: 80	0	
Internal	Assesme	ent 20	
Full Mar	ks:100		
			Marks
Unit 1:	IPR-		16
	1.1	Introduction and Meaning of IPR	
	1.2	Importance and its implementation of IPR	
	1.3	Role of IP in Economic Development	
Unit 2:		ternational Trade Organization and the GATT	16
	2.1 2.2 2.3	The GATT, its working and salient features Negotiating history" of the WTO, the Drunkel Draft and the Agreement stabilizing the WTO 1994. Paris Convention for protection of Industrial Property	
Unit 3:	Agree	<u> </u>	16
CIII C.	3.1	Agreement on Agriculture	10
	3.2	Agreement on Textiles and clothing	
	3.3	Agreement on Import licensing Procedure	
	3.4	The Agreement on Safeguards	
	3.5	General Agreement on Trade in Services	
	3.6	The Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Prop [TRIPS]	erty Rights
	3.7	General Provisions and Basic Principles	
	3.8	TRIPS and Patent Co-operation Treaty, 1970	

Unit 4: Protection of Specific Intellectual Property Rights under TRIPS
4.1 Copyrights and related Rights"

16

	4.3	Geographical indications, protection plant, varieties	
	4.4	Industrial designs	
	3.5	Patents	
	4.6	Layout Designs	
	4.7	Undisclosed information	
	4.8	Control of anti-competitive Practices in Contractual Licenses	
Unit 5:	Enfor	cement of Intellectual Property Rights	16
	5.1	Civil and Administrative procedures and Remedies	
	5.2	Provisional Measures	
	5.3	Special Requirements Related to Border measures	
	5.4	Dispute Prevention and Settlement	
	5.5	Rules and procedure governing the Settlement of Disputes	
[nterna]	l Assess		
Dogomn	nandad	Pooks.	
Kecomr	<ol> <li>M.</li> <li>M</li></ol>	Books: B. Rao, WTO and International Trade, Vikash Publishing, 2015 Edichael Balkency, Trade Related aspects of Intellectual, 2012 Edition operty Rights, A Concise Guide to the Trips Agreement, Sweet & Milition.	1.
		Semester IX B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 9.5 H <sub>7</sub> Information Technology and Law	
Honour End Ser		iminal Law Group 80	
		sment: 20	
Total M			
			Marks
FT •4 4	T 4		16
Unit 1:	1.1	luction to Cyber Crime & Cyber Laws Freedom of Expression in Cyberspace	16
Unit 2:		yber Regulations Appellate Tribunal	16
cm: 2.		Composition	10
		Power and Procedure	
	2.3	Limitation	
		Appeals to High Court	
		Recovery of Penalty	
Unit 3:		ces under the Information Technology Act, 2000	16
[]m;4 /1.	3.1	The Cyber Offences	16
Unit 4:	Offeno 4.1	Tampering with computer Source Documents	16
	4.1	Hacking with Computer System	
	4.3	Publishing of Obscene Information in Electronic Form	
	4.4	Acts and Omissions against the Controller	
	4.5	<u> </u>	

4.2 Trademarks

Unit 5: Elect	tronic Signature	
5.1 Me	eaning of Electronic and Digital Signature	
5.2 Pro	ocedure and practice relating to Electronic and	
Digi	ital Signature	16
5.3	Related to Digital Signature Certificate	
5.4	Contravention Committed outside India	

#### Internal Assessment: 20

#### **Referred Cases**

- 1. Shrimant Shamrao Surryavanshi v. Pralhad Bhairoba Suryavanshi, (2002) 3 SCC 676
- 2. Ajay Goswami v. Union of India (2007) 1 SCC 170
- 3.District Registrar and Collector v. Canara Bank (2005) 1 SCC 496, AIR 2005 SC 186

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. J.A. Sen, Information Technology in Business, Pearson, 2004 Edition.
- 2. C.S.V. Murthy, E- Commerce, Himalaya Publishing House, Himalayan Publishing House, 2016 Edition.
- 3. Rohnay D. Ryder, Guide to Cyber Crime, Lexis Nexis, 2014 Edition.
- 4. Devid Whiteley, E- Commerce, Mc Graw Hill, 2000 Edition.

Code	Paper	Marks
B.A.LL.B.: 10.1	Principles of Taxation Law	100
B.A.LL.B.: 10.2	Public International Law	100
B.A., LL.B.: 10.3 OP <sub>6</sub>	Optional-6 1. Woman & Child Law 2. White Collar Crime	100
B.A.LL.B.: 10.4 P <sub>3</sub>	Practical – 4 Moot Court & Internship	100
B.A.LL.B,: 10.5 P <sub>4</sub>	Drafting, Pleading And Conveyencing	100
B.A.LL.B. (Hons): 10.5 H <sub>8</sub>	Honours – 8, any one from following: 1. Citizenship & Immigration Law (CL Group) 2. Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (BL Group) 3. Forensic Science Law (CrL Group)	100
Total for Non-Honours Cours	e	500
Total for Honous Course		600

## Semester X B.A.LL.B.: 10.1 Principles of Taxation Law

Internal Asse Total Marks:	ssment: 20	Marks
Unit 1:	Introduction to Toyotion Law	
Unit 1:	Introduction to Taxation Law 1.1 Tax- Meaning, Concept, Origin, Characteristics, Classification, Fundamental Principles.	16
	1.2 Tax system before Indian independence-ancient, medieval and modern India	
	1.3 Distribution of legislative powers regarding taxation 1.4 Constitutional Safeguards regarding Taxation	
	1.5 Role of tax system in national economy	
Unit 2:	Income Tax Act, 1961	16
Olit 2.	2.1 Concept and Mechanism of Income Tax; Definitions- Income, Previous Year, Assessment Year, Residential Status, Receipts and Expenditure; Distinction between Capital and Revenue; Basis of Charge and Scope of Total Income	10
	2.2 Heads of Income and Computation of Total Income under various heads- Income from salaries, Income from House property, Profits and gains from Business or Profession, Capital gains, Income from other sources	
	<ul> <li>2.3 Income which do not form part of Total Income</li> <li>2.4 Clubbing Provisions, Set off and Carry forward of Losses, Deductions; Assessment of Income of different persons; Corporate Taxation;</li> <li>2.5 Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Advance Tax,</li> </ul>	
	Self-Assessment Tax	
	<ul><li>2.6 Income Tax authorities: Appointment, jurisdiction, powers</li><li>2.7 Notice of demand, special provisions, refunds, appeals, revisions and penalties</li></ul>	
	2.8 Assessment, return and best judgment assessment	
11.4.2.		1.0
Unit 3:	Goods and Services Tax(GST):	16
	3.1 Introduction, meaning, origin, advantages and disadvantages 3.2 Constitutional provisions and GST	
	3.3 GST- Implementation, Liability of the Tax Payer, Levy,	
	Composition Scheme, Remission of Tax	
	3.4 GST Council- Composition, Functions and Role	
	3.5 Registration Procedure	
	3.6 Meaning and Scope of Supply- Taxable Supply, Supply of	
	Goods and Supply of Services, Course or Furtherance of	
	Business, Special Transactions	
	3.7 Valuation in GST- Transaction Value, Valuation Rules	

3.8 Payment of GST- Time of GST Payment, How to make payment, Challan Generation & CPIN, TDS and TCS

Unit 4:	International Taxation  4.1 Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements (DTAA)  4.2 India's Mutual Agreement Procedure (MAP)  4.3 Transfer Pricing  4.4 TDS rates under DTAA  4.5 Tax rates as per Income-tax Act vis-à-vis tax treaties  4.6 Utility on DTAA  4.7 .Withholding Tax	16
Unit 5:	Miscellaneous 5.1 Black Money (Undisclosed Foreign Income and Assets) and Imposition of Tax Act, 2015 5.2 Assam Agricultural Income Tax Act, 1939	16
	Internal Assessment	20
	<ul> <li>* Atal Kumar, Taxation Laws. 3rd edition. Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2016.</li> <li>* Ajay Srivastava, The GST Nation - A Guide for Business Transformation. 1st edition. Business Datainfo Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. Delhi, 2017.</li> <li>* Kamal Garg, Guide to International Taxation. Bharat Law House, New Delhi, 2016.</li> </ul>	
	Semester X B.A.LL.B.: 10.2 Public International Law	
	sterMarks: 80	
Total Mark		
		Marks
1.1 1.2 1.3	Introduction History of International Law Definition and Nature of International Law Subjects of International Law Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law	16
	ources of International law and Jurisdiction s of International law:	16
1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	Custom Treaties General Assembly Resolutions General Principles Juristic Works Other Sources	

B. Jurisdiction:	
1.7 General Concept	
1.8 Principles: Territorial, Active, Passive, Protective, Universality.	
1.9 International Status of High Sea, Aircraft, Antarctica and Outer Space	
Unit-3: Recognition, Extradition and Law of the Sea	16
A. Recognition	
3.1 Theories of Recognition	
3.2 De facto, De jure recognition	
3.3 Implied Recognition	
3.4 Withdrawal of Recognition	
3.5 Retrospective Effects of Recognition	
B. Extradition	
3.6 Customary Law basis	
3.7 The nature of obligation	
<b>Unit – 4. Settlement of International Disputes and Treaties</b>	<b>16</b>
A. Settlement of International Disputes:	
4.1 Pacific Means,	
4.2Coercive Means	
B. Treaties:	
4.3 Concept with important maxims,	
4.4 Kinds,	
4.5 Termination	
Unit – 5. War and International Organizations	16
A. War	
5.1 International Concept of war	
5.2 Important Legislations on war	
B. International Organizations:	
5.3Concept and Kinds	
5.4 League of Nations	
5.5 The United Nation and its Organs	• •
Internal Assessment:	20
Referred cases	
1. Shri Krishna Sharma Vs, State of West Bengal., AIR(1954) Calcutta 591	
2. Civil Air Transport Inc. Vs. Central Air Transport Corporation, (1953) A	IC/0
3. G.B Sing Vs. Government of India, AIR 1973, S.C P 2667	
4. Daya Sing Lahoria Vs. Union of India, AIR, S. C2001. P1716	
5. Vishakha Vs. State of Rajasthan, A.I.R. 1997, S.C. P3011	
6. Re Castioni Case (1981) IQB 149	
7. Luther Vs., Sagor, 19210 3 KB, P 532	
Recommended Books:	

- 1. J.G. Starke: Introduction to International Law, Butterworths Law; 10th revised edition Edition, 1987
- 2. Dr. H.O.Agarwal: International law & Human Right, Central Law Publication, 2017 Edition.
- 3. M.P.Tandon & Dr. V.KAnand: Introduction to International Law, 2014 Edition.
- 4. Dr.S.K .Kapoor: International Law & Human Right, Central Law Agency, 2017 Edition.
- 5. Starke Introduction to International Law, Butterwood Company, 2014 Edition.
- 6. Oppeniheim International Law, Oxford University Press, 2008 Edition.
- 7. Brownlie Principles of International Law, Oxford University Press, 2012 Edition.
- 8. Shaw International Law, Cambridge, 2012 edition.

# Semester X B.A.LL.B 10.3OP<sub>6</sub> 1.Women and Child Law

Optional- 6		
End Semester Marks: 80		
Internal Assessment: 20		
Total Marks: 100		
	Marks	
Unit 1: Introduction	<b>16</b> 1.1	
Women in India		
1.1.1 Status of women in pre-independence period		
1.1.2 Status of women in post-independence period		
1.2 Women under International law-CEDAW		
1.3 Women& children under Constitution of India		
1.4 Feminist Jurisprudence	4.5	
Unit 2: Women and Personal Laws	16	
2.1 Law relating to marriage & divorce		
2.2 Law relating to maintenance		
2.3 Law relating to succession		
2.5 Law relating to guardianship & adoption by a woman		
2.6 Uniform Civil Code		
UNIT 3: Child and Law	16	
3.1 Protection of children from sexual offences Act, 2012		
3.2 The Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929		
3.3 The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000		
3.3 National Commission for child	4.6	
UNIT 4: Women & Child under Industrial Law	16	
4.1 The Factories Act, 1948		
4.2 The Mines Act, 1952		
4.3 The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961		
4.4 The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976	1)	
4.5 The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redres	sal) A	ct,
2013		
4.6 The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986		
4.7 The Apprentices Act, 1961		_
UNIT 5: Social Legislations	16	b
5.1 Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961		
5.2 The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	0.4	
5.3 Pre-Natal Diagnostic Technique (Regulation & Prevention of Misuse) Act, 199	94	
5.4 Domestic Violence Act, 2005		
T. A 1 A	20	^
Internal Assessment	20	J
Defend Cons		
Refereed Cases:		
1. Abdul Kadir v. saliman, ILR(1886) 8ALL 149 2. Vishaka v. State of Paiasthen, AIR 1997 SC 2011		
2. Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3011		
3. Deena v. Union of India, AIR1983SC 1155		
4. Air India v. NargeshMirza, AIR 1981, SC 1829  5. Mohiribibi v. Dharmodas Ghosh 30 CAL 532 (PC)		
5. Mohiribibi v. DharmodasGhosh, 30,CAL,532(PC)		
<ul><li>6. M.C Mehta v. Union of India AIR 1997, SC699</li><li>7. BodhisatwaGautam v. SubhaChakraborty (1996) 1 SCC 490</li></ul>		
7. DominsarwaQautam v. SuumaCmakrauutty (1990) 1 SCC 490		

## **Suggested Readings**

- 1. 42 de Report of Law Commission
  2. 146 Report of Law Commission
  3. 172 de Report of Law Commission

#### **Recommended Books**

- 1. Dr. S C Tripathi, Law relating to Women & Children, Central law Agency, 2015 Edition.
- 2. Dr. Manjula Batra, Women & Law, 2014 Edition.
- 3. MamtaRao, Law relating to Women & Child, Eastern Book Company, 2015 Edition.
- 4. S P Sathe, Towards Gender Justice, S.N.D.T. Women's Uni-versity, 2010 Edition.
- 5. Dr Anjani Kant, Law relating to Women & Child, APH Publication, 2012 Edition.

## Semester X B.A.LL.B.: 10.3 OP6 2. White Collar Crime

## **Optional - 6**

End Semester Marks: 80 Internal Assessment: 20

Total Marks: 100

	Marks
Unit 1 Introduction	16
1.1	Genesis of White Collar Crime.
1.2	Nature and Scope of White Collar Crime.
1.3	Growth of White Collar Crime in India and
Western Countries.	
1.4	Men-srea and White Collar Crime.
1.5	Vicarious liability in White Collar Crime
1.6	Strict liability in White Collar Crime.
1.7	U.N Convention against corruption, 2003

#### **Unit 2: White Collar Crime in India**

16

- 2.1 Corruption in government and politics
- 2.2 Black Money.
- 2.3 Judicial response to white collar crimes in India.
- 2.4 Cyber Crimes

#### **UNIT –3 Corporate Crimes**

16

- 3.9 Corporate Crimes-Meaning and Nature.
- Psychological and Socio-economic Factors underlying corporate frauds. 3.10
- 3.11 Types of Corporate Crimes.
- 3.12 Judicial Attitude towards Corporate Crimes.
- Offences Relating to Statutory Noncompliance under Companies Act 3.13
- 3.14 Vicarious Liability of Corporation

#### **Unit 4: White Collar Crime in Certain Professions**

**16** 

- 4.1 Medical profession
- 4.2 Engineering profession

4.3	Legal profession
4.4	Educational professions
4.5	Business related White (

White Collar Crime

4.6 Computer related White Collar Crime

#### **Unit 5: Remedial Measures**

16.

5.1 Lokpal and Lokayukta Act

5.2 Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988

5.3 Central Vigilance Commission act 2003

5.4 Investigating Machinery-NIA, CBI, Special Judges Court

#### **Reffered Cases:**

1. M.MHaskot v. State of Maharastra(1978) 3 SCC 544

2. R.SNayak v. A.RAntulay, AIR 1984SC 684

3. Lucknow Development Authority v. M.K Gupta, AIR 1994 S.C 787

#### **Scams:**

- 4. Taj corridor scam
- 5. Harshadmehta scam
- 2g spectrum scam 6.
- 7. Coalgate scam

#### **Internal Assessment:**

20

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. N.V. Paranjape, *Criminology and Penology*, Central Law Agency, 2016 Edition.
- 2. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology*, J.B. Lippincott, 1934 Edition.
- 3. Siddiqui, *Criminology*, & *Penology*, Eastern Book Company, 2014 Edition.
- 4. Sethna, Society and Criminal, N.M. Tripathi; 5th edition, 2014 Edition.

## Semester X B.A.LL.B.: 10.4P3 **Moot Court & Internship**

## Practical - 4

Full Marks: 100

Practical Assignments: 90

Viva-Voce-10

[Moot court programme also shall start from  $3^{rd}$  semester (in case of 3yr LL.B) and from  $7^{th}$  semester (in case of 5yr B.ALL.B). There will be at least 3 Moot Courts in each of the said semester. At the end of  $6^{th}$  semester (in case of 3yr LL.B) and  $10^{th}$  Semester (in case of 5yr B.ALL.B) average marks will be calculated out of total 30 marks by the teacher concerned. The same will be placed before the external examiner for joint evaluation with the external examiner at the time of viva-voce]

[This paper will have three components of 30 marks each, and the fourth component will be a vivavoce examination for 10 marks.]

Unit 1: Moot Court 30

Every student will do at least 3 (three) moot courts with 10 marks each. Each moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated as follows:

1.1 Written submission : 5 marks

1.2 Oral advocacy : 5 marks

#### Unit 2: Observance of Trial in two cases:

**30** 

2.1 One Civil case : 15 marks
2.2 One Criminal case : 15 marks

Students in a group of not more than 10 (ten) students will **attend two trials in thecourse of the last two or three years of law course.** They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment.

## **Unit 3: Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial preparations**

**30** 

3.1 Two interviewing sessions of clients : 15 marks

3.2 Observation of the preparation of

Documents and court papers : 15 marks

Each student will observe 2 (two) interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyers" Office/ Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in the diary which will carry 15 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This will be recorded in the diary which will carry 15 marks.

#### **Viva Voce examination [on all the above three aspects]**

10

- **Note 1**: Written submissions on Moot Courts, Written Records of Observance of Trials in Courts and Written Diaries regarding Interviewing Techniques and Pre-trial preparations must be submitted to the teacher of this paper regularly and the teacher will evaluate those continuously throughout the semester and award marks.
- **Note 2**: All the evaluated works along with the list of marks awarded would be placed before the external examiner at the time of viva-voce examination. The teacher of this paper would be internal examiner who along with external examiner would jointly award final marks on the above works and viva-voce.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- GangulyA.C *Civil Court Practice procedure*.
- GhoshS.C:- Forms of Pleading.
- Mazumder A.B *Pleading*.

(Any other book as suggested by the concerned teacher)

## Semester IX B.A.LL.B.: 10.5 P<sub>4</sub> Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing

Practical - 3

Full Marks: 100 Practical Exercise: 90

Viva-Voce-10

[Teachers of C.P.C, Cr.P.C, Evidence and Transfer of property will combinely entrusted with the teaching of this paper, therefore, the above teachers while taking their particular content relating to their above specified subjects which are related to drafting should teach the students how to draft practically (with norm and forms) evolving all the prescribed items in the syllabus of this paper]

[The course will be taught through class instructions and simulation exercises, preferably with assistance of practicing lawyers/retired judges.

Apart from teaching the relevant provisions of law, the course will include not less than 15 practical exercises in drafting, carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each) and 15 exercises in conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) remaining 10 marks will be given for viva voice. Viva Voce examination will test the understanding of legal practice in relation to Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing.]

[No Internal assessment as distribution of 100 marks has been made by the BCI as mentioned below]

Marks

#### **Outline of the course:**

a) **Drafting** – General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules shall be taught.

## b) Pleadings –

- *i*) Pleadings in general, object of pleadings and fundamental rules of pleadings.
- *civil:* Plaint, written statement, interlocutory application, original petition, affidavit, execution petition, memorandum of appeal and revision, petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.
- *iii)* **Criminal:** Complaint, criminal miscellaneous petition, bail application, memorandum of appeal and revision.
- *iv*) **Form of Pleadings:** Practical exercises on any of the 15 following topics:

15x3 = 45

- Suit for recovery under order XXXVII of the Code of Civil Procedure 1908.
- Suit for Permanent Injunction.
- Application for Temporary Injunction under Order 39 Rules 1 & 2 of the CPC.
- Application under Order 39, Rule 2-A of the CPC.
- Suit for Ejectment and Damages for Wrongful Use and Occupation.
- Petition for Restitution of Conjugal Rights under S.9 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955.
- Petition for Judicial Separation under S.10 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955.
- Petition for Dissolution of Marriage by Decree of Divorce under S.13 &S.13B(1) of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955.

- Petition for Grant of Probate in High Court.
- Petition for Grant of Letters of Administration.
- Contempt Petition under Ss. 11 & 12 of the Contempt of Courts Act, 1971 before High Court.
- Writ petition under Article 226 of Constitution of India.
- Caveat under S. 148-A of CPC.
- Caveat for Special Leave Petition (Civil) under Article 136 of the Constitution of India.
- Special Leave Petition (civil) under Article 136 of the Constitution of India.
- Counter Affidavit in Special Leave Petition (Civil).
- Application for Bail.
- Application for Grant of Anticipatory Bail.
- Complaint under S. 138 of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881.
- Application U/S. 125 of Cr.P.C.
- Special Leave Petition (Criminal) under Article 136 of the Constitution of India.
- Transfer Petition (Civil) U/S. 25 of CPC.
- Curative Petition under Articles 129, 137, 141 and 142 of the Constitution of India.
- Complaint under S. 12 of the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.
- Written Statement to the Complaint under Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

### c) Conveyancing:

i)Conveyancing in general, object of conveyancing and component parts of a deed.

ii) Forms of deeds and notices: practical exercises on any fifteen of the following: -

15x3=45

- Sale deed
- Mortgage deed
- Lease deed
- Gift deed
- Promissory note
- Power of attorney general and special power of attorney
- Will
- Trust deed
- Relinquishment deed
- Partnership deed
- Deed of dissolution partnership
- Hire-purchase agreement
- Deed of family settlement between rival claimants of an estate
- Notice of ejectment to the tenant under S. 106 of the T.P. Act., 1982
- Notice under S. 80 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Viva-voce 10

Viva-voce examination of 10 marks will be mainly on the above practical works to test the understanding of the students on the topics besides general principles of drafting, pleadings and conveyancing.

- **Note 1:** The Practical exercises (minimum 15 for Drafting and minimum 15 for Conveyancing) should regularly be submitted by the students to the teacher of the paper throughout the semester for continuous evaluation.
- **Note 2:** The evaluated exercises along with the list of the marks awarded would be placed before the external examiner at the time of viva-voce examination. The teacher of this paper would be

internal examiner who along with the external examiner would jointly award final marks on the exercises and viva-voce examination.

#### **Prescribed Legislation:**

The Code of Civil Procedure. 1908, Orders VI to VIII.

#### **Referred cases:**

- 1. Ram Sarup Gupta vs. Bishunarayan Inter College, AIR 1987 SC 1242.
- 2. Hari Chand vs. Daulat Ram, AIR 1987 Sc 94.
- 3. Dhoom Singh vs. Prakash Ch. Sethi, 1975 (1) SCC 597.
- 4. Delhi Development Authority vs. Durga Chand, AIR 1973 Sc 2609.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. M.C. Agarwal and G.C. Mogha, Mogha's The Law of Pleadings in India, 2012 Edition
- 2. J.M. Srivastava and G.C. Mogha, Mogha's The Indian Copnveyancer, 2010 Edition.
- 3. M.R. Mallick, Ganguly"s, Civil Code: Practice and Procedure, Central law Agency, 2012 Edition.
- 4. C.R. Datta and M.N. Das, De Souza's, Forms and Precedents of Conveyancing. 2010 Edition
- 5. N.S. Bindra, Conveyancing, Vol. 1-5, Law Publisher, Allahabad Law Agency, 2014 Edition.
- 6. ChaturvediA.N Law of Pleading Conveyancing, 2014 edition
- 7. D"souza Conveyancing, 2015 Edition.
- 8. Srivastava The Law of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, 2014 Edition.

## Semester X B.A.LL.B.(HONS): 10.6H<sub>8</sub> Citizenship and Immigration Laws

#### **Honours – 8 Constitutional Law Group**

End Semester Marks: 80 Internal Assessment: 20 Total Marks: 100

Marks

## **Unit 1: Introduction 16** 1.1 Meaning and Definition of Citizenship

1.2 Citizenship under the Indian Constitutional provisions and Citizenship Act, 1955

## **Unit 2: Citizenship**

16

- 2.1 Acquisition of Citizenship
- 2.2 Termination of Citizenship
- 2.3 Overseas Citizenship
- 2.4 Commonwealth Citizenship

#### **Unit 3: Kinds of Citizenship**

16

- 3.1 Single Citizenship
- 3.2 Dual Citizenship
- 3.3 Foreigners Act, 1946

	5.3.2 Contributory factors of Illegal Migration				
Intern	nal Assessment:	20			
Reffer	red cases:				
1.	Mobaik Ali Ahmed Case, AIR 1957, SC857				
2.	Kumar Amar Singh Case, AIR,1955, SC282				
3.	Bhanwaroo Khan v. Union of India, AIR2002SC1614				
4.	Ram Narayan Case, AIR 1955,SC 36				
5.	Kedar Pandey v. NarainBikram Shah AIR, 1966 SC,160				
6.	KirandeepKaur v. Regional Passport Officer, AIR 2006,DEL 2				
Recon	nmended Books:				
1.	MazharHussain, The Law relating to Foreigners, Passport and Citizenship in Edition.	India, 2012			
2.	Citizenship and Foreigner Act, 1955				
3.	Immigration Reform & Control Act, 1986				
4.					
5.	5. D. D. Basu, Shorter Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis, 2015 Edition				
6.	V.N. Shukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company, 2016 Edition				
	Semester X				
	B.A.LL.B.(HONS): 10.6H8				
	Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility				
End Se	ars – 8 Business Law Group emesterMarks: 80				
	al Assesment: 20 Marks: 100 M	arks			
1 Otal I	VIGINS. 100	ai no			
Unit 1	· Corporate Social responsibility	16			

Social responsibility of a business firm; Social responsibility of business stakeholders (owners, employees, consumers and community); response of Indian firms towards CSR

Consumerism, unethical issues in sales, marketing and technology; competitive strategy

**16** 

**16** 

16

**Unit 4: Immigration** 

**Unit 5: Migration** 

5.3

4.1 Meaning and nature of immigration.

4.4 Relation between Illegal Immigration & Refugee

Problems for the Indian Population

5.1 Fundamental Right for movement

**Illegal Migrations** 

**CSR** and Consumer Protection

Unit 2:

4.3 Effect of immigration with special reference to the State of Assam.

4.5 Assam Accord 1985, Immigration expulsion from Assam act 1950

5.2 Migration, Growth of informal sector and quality of life:

5.3.1 Migration into Assam-Historical Background

4.2 Causes of immigration.

Unit 3:	Corporate	<b>Ethics</b>
---------	-----------	---------------

16

Values concepts, types and formation; principles and concepts of managerial ethics; relevance of ethics and values in business; corruption in businesses; values of Indian managers; factors influencing business ethics

#### **Unit 4: Knowledge and Wisdom**

16

Meaning and difference between knowledge and wisdom; wisdom workers, wisdom based management; modern business ethics and dilemmas

## Unit 5: Business and Humanism, Business and environment

**16** 

#### **Internal Assessment:**

20

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Velasquez (2002) Business Ethics Concepts and Cases, Prentice Hall, 5th edition.
- 2. Baxi C.V. and Prasad Ajit (2005): Corporate Social Responsibility, Excel Books.
- 3. KaurTripat, (2010) Values & Ethics in Management, Galgotia Publications.
- 4. Chakraborty, (2009)S.K. Human Values for Managers.
- 5. Badi, R.V. and Badi, N.V. Business Ethics, Vrinda Publications, 2010 Edition

## Semester X B.A.LL.B (Hons):10.6 H<sub>8</sub> Forensic Science Law

#### **Honours – 8 Criminal Law Group**

End Semester: 80 Internal Assessment: 20

Total Marks: 100

Marks

## **Unit 1: Introduction**

16

- 1.1 Forensic Sciences: Basics, Ethics, Rules, Laws, Procedures,
- 1.2 Principles & Perspectives, the Forensic Psychology
- 1.3 Cross Examinations, Investigating the Crime Scene (The Crime Scene and the Collection of Evidence) under Law of Evidence;
- 1.4 Investigating and Processing Physical Evidence.

#### **Unit 2: Finger Prints and forensic Science**

16

- 2,1 Introduction to Fingerprints; History and Development of Fingerprints;
- 2.2 Classification of Fingerprints; Henry system of fingerprint classification;
- 2.3 Identifying various fingerprint patterns; Identifying individuals from fingerprint patterns.;
- 2.4 Expert opinion and Fingerprints under Law of Evidence.

## **Unit 3: Handwritting and Signatures**

16

- 3.1 General characteristics of handwriting, individual characteristic of handwriting,
- 3.2 Basic tools needed for forensic documents examination and their use,
- 3.3 Disguised writing and anonymous letters,
- 3.4 Examination of signatures, Determination of age of documents by examination of signatures, opinion writing, reasons for opinion and cross examination under Law of Evidence.

Unit 4	: Docu	ments 10	5
	4.1	Classification of documents under Law of Evidence Act, 1872	
	4.2	Preliminary examination of documents,	
	4.3	Important guidelines for the collection of known writings for comparison to a questioned documents,	a
	4.4	Proof of E-Document and provisions of IT Act, 2000	
Unit 5	: Law	relating to DNA	16
	5.1	DNA fingerprinting	
	5.2	DNA Profiling and DNA Testing;	
	5.3	History of DNA fingerprinting; Ethics, Rules and Procedures;	
	5.4	Restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP); Random amplified	
		polymorphic DNA (RAPD)	
Intern	al Asso	esment	20
Referr	ed Cas	ses	
1.	Raghu	mathan V State of U.P. Cri. L J. 453 (SC)	
2.	Marachalid Chandra TukamTaleka V State of Gujarat Cri L J 5(Gruj)		
3.	AnatChintamanLagu V State of Bombay AIR 1960 SC 500		
Referr	red Boo	oks	
1.	Science	ce for Prosecution by Grunt J., 2010 Edition	

3. Forensic Science in Criminal Investigation and trial by B. R. Sharma, 2015 Edition.

4. An Outlook of Scientific Criminology by Morland, N., 2014 edition.

2. Criminal Interogation by Aubruy A. S., 2011 Edition